





June 19th Rate of Barometer in ev & full for ev & Winds
29. $\frac{9}{10}$ th $\frac{1}{2}$
June 21st Rate for S.W. 29. $\frac{4}{10}$
June 24th Light fair Weather 30. $\frac{1}{10}$

Shops Dr	\$13.844.07
" Cr	14.054.54
	00.210.47

Speaks of Capt. Enos
Oct. 5 - 1866 -

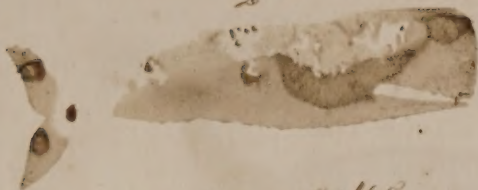
379

Lot 3000
18.75-

Property of: Oliver B. Walton
948 - 5th St.
Santa Monica

Granddaughter of
Capt. de Witt C. Barrett

Dec 28th / 65
2 B



Dec 30th / 65
3 B



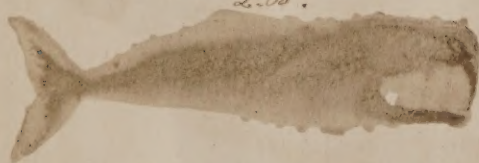
Jan 10th / 66
B B



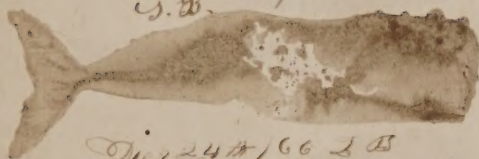
Jan 20th / 66
W. D.



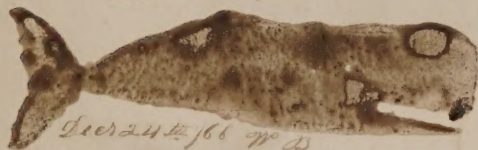
Jan 10th / 66
L. D.



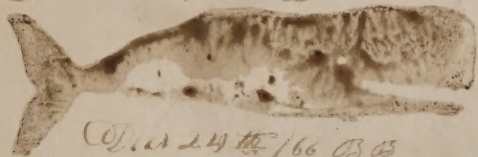
Jan 10th / 66
L. D.



Dec 24th / 66 L B



Dec 24th / 66 W. D.



Dec 24th / 66 B B



Jan 4th / 68 L B



Jan 4th / 68 W. D.



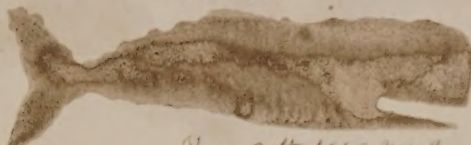
Jan 4th / 68 L B



Jan 8th / 65 G. D.



Jan 9th / 68 L. D.



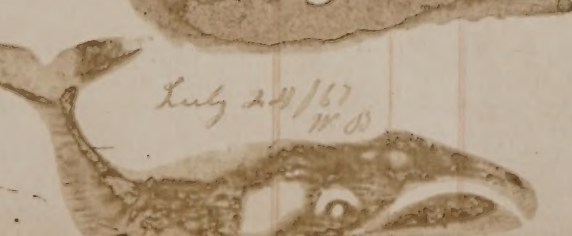
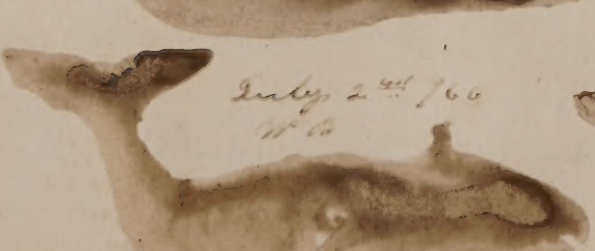
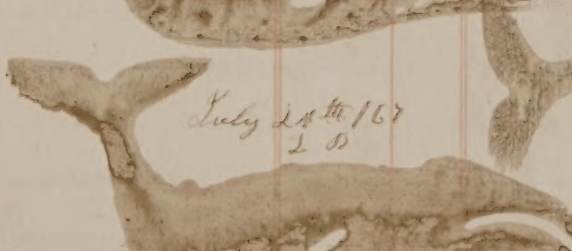
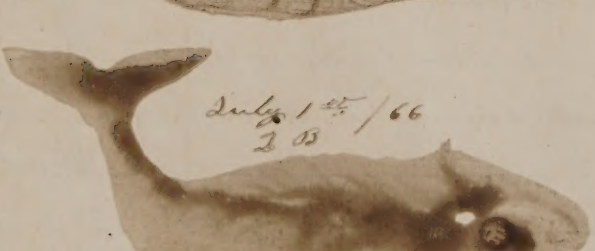
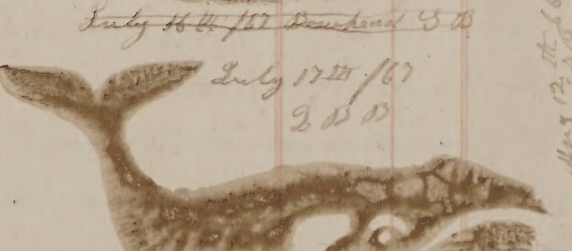
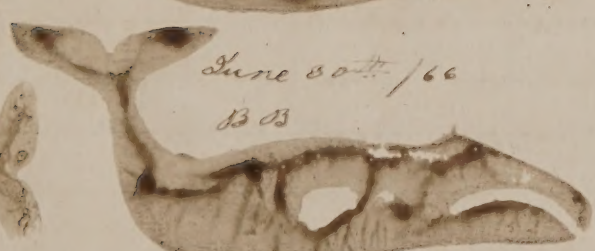
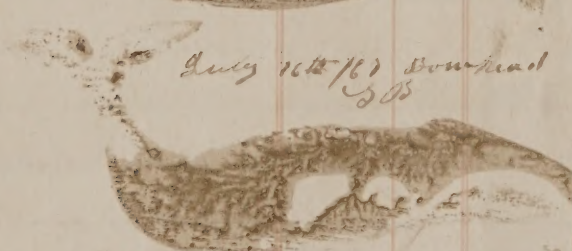
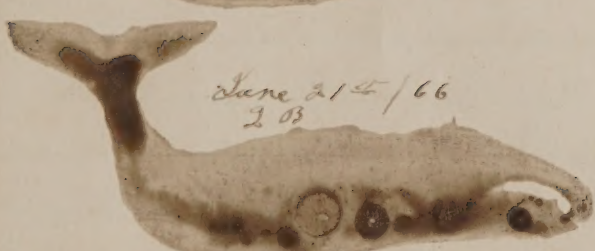
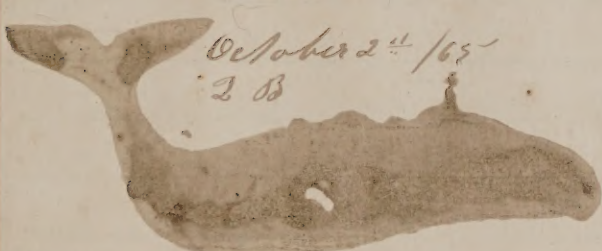
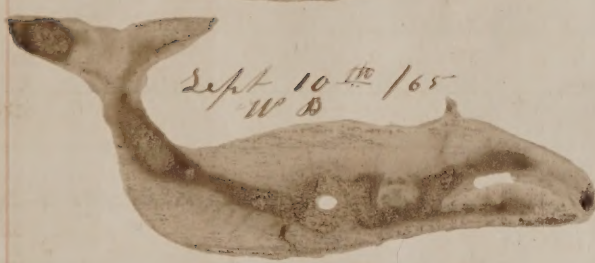
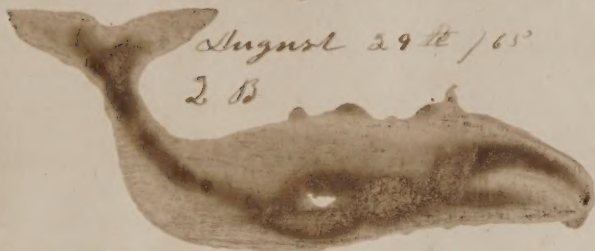
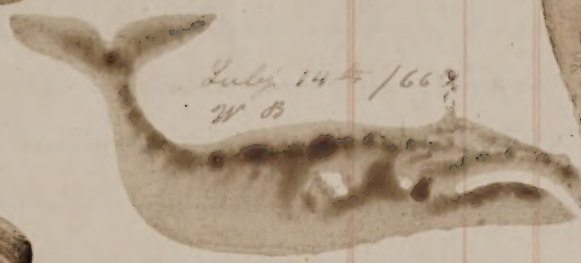
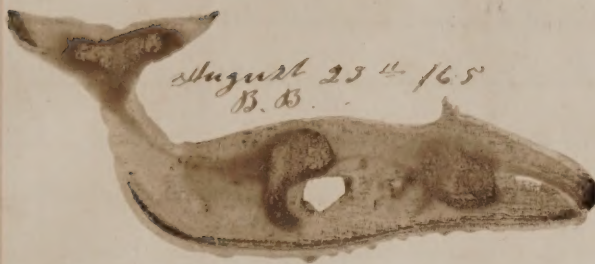
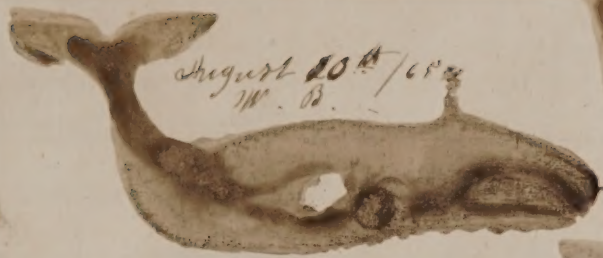
Jan 9th / 68 W. D.



March 13th / 68 L. D.





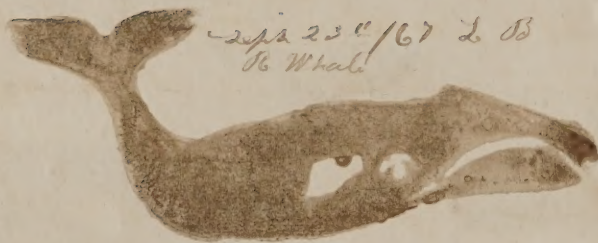


Bark Sunbeam New Bedford

Don't give up the Ship.

Ships our cradles decks our pillows
Lulled by winds and rocked by billows
Gaily bound we on the Tide
Hope our anchor heaven our guide

W. B.



Swiftly the back moment flies
See and learn, be timely wise
Every moment shortens Day
Every pulse beats time away,
Thus thy every rising breath
Wraps thee on to certain death
Seize the moments as they fly,
Know to live and learn to die

W. B.

D C Barrett Master

Tuesday May 9th 1868

Begins with Moderate Winds from the E & S
Tying off & on at Honolulu I.S.

At Six O'clock P.M. I came on Board with
All sail staid H by S Bount to Oahu

Last Part strong trades
from E. Nookin topgalswind
By Observations found My Chronometers
30 Miles to far East Lat 21..22 N
Long 161..25 W

Wednesday May 10th Begins with fresh
trades from E under topsails steering W
Last Part Winds & Weather the
same Lat By D.R. 22..07 N Long 163..13 W

Thursday May 11th /68 Begins with fresh trades
from E & S all sail out steering W
Last Part winds and weather the same
Lat 22..18 N Long 169..10 W

Friday May 12th /68 Begins with strong trades
from E & S. topgalswind and
steering W half E
Last Part Winds and weather
Much the same Lat 23..10 N Long 173..02 W

Saturday May 13th /68 Begins with fresh trades
all sail out steering W 1/2 E
Last Part the same
Lat 24..00 N Long 176..55 1/2 West

Sunday May 14th /68 Begins with Moderate
S & trades all sail out steering W 1/2 E
Last Part the same
Lat 24..34 N Long 180..00

Bark *Sunbeam* of New Bedford

Tuesday May 16th /65 Begins with Moderate
Winds from East & a Rough sea
Steering $N\frac{1}{2}E$

Last Part the same
Lat 25.37 $^{\circ}$ N Long 177.22 $^{\circ}$ East

Wednesday May 17th /65 Begins with Light
winds from $E\&S$ all sail out
steering $N\frac{1}{2}E$

Last Part Much the same

Lat 26.15 $^{\circ}$ N Long 174.33 $^{\circ}$ E

Thursday May 18th /65 Begins with Moderate
Winds from $S\&S\&E$ all sail out steering
 $N\&W\&W$) Last Part Calm and
Light Battering Winds & Rain

Friday May 19th /65 Begins with Moderate
Winds from $S\&E$ Rainy at 2 P.M.
Wind shifted suddenly to $N\&W\&E$
In a Rain small Blow fresh
Steering $N\&W$ By W

Last Part the same

Lat 29.05 $^{\circ}$ N Long 169.38 $^{\circ}$ E

Saturday May 20th /65 Begins with Moderate
gale from East all sail out steering
 $N\&W$ By W Weather Cloudy

Last Part Much the same

N Lat 31.08 Long 167.41 $^{\circ}$ E

Sunday May 21st /65 Begins with Light
 $S\&E$ winds Weather Cloudy all sail
out steering $N\&W\frac{1}{2}W$

Last Part the same

Lat 32.47 $^{\circ}$ N Long 165.19 $^{\circ}$ E

To Wm C Barrett Master

Monday May 22th /65 Begin with Light air from
E & S turning E & N W) at two
P.M. Breeze on strong taken to galent
Halter steady

Last Part Strong Breeze from
E & S under topsails turning by the
Wind to N E & N Lat 33.59 Long 163.15 &

Tuesday May 23th /65 Begin with Strong
Breeze from E & S under Double Reef
turning by the Wind to Westward

Last Part Halter E & S Moderate
Winds E Lat 34.53 E Long 162.8 East

Wednesday May 24th /65 Begin with Moderate
Winds from E to E & N under Single
Reef turning by the wind to Westward
Gave Tubs of Brit and pinbacks

Last Part Calm

Lat 35.23 E Long 159.28 East

Thursday May 25th /65 Begin with "Calm"

Last Part at three P.M. Light air from
S & S Lat 36.18 E This Date sent Down
Store Royal & Store top galent yards

Friday May 26th /65 Begins with Light air
from E & S & S turning E & N W

Last Part Light winds from Westward

Lat 37.41 E Long 157.30 East

Saturday May 27th 1865 Begin with Moderate
Breeze from W & N turning by the
wind to E & S Six P.M. Breeze freshens

Last Part Light & variable
Winds Lat 39.08 Long 155.52 &

Bark Sunbeam of New Bedford

Sunday May 28th 1865 Begins with
strong Breezes from NW to NW
all sail out steering By the wind to
North) At 7 P.M. in top gale sails
& fly Lib) At 8 Do Double Reefed
Last Part Winds from NW
steering By the wind to NW
Lat 41..03 N Long 160..06 East

Monday May 29th 1865 Begins with fresh
gale from NW under Double Reef
steering By the wind to NW & E
Last Part
The same Lat 42..51 Long 159..44 E

Tuesday May 30th 1865 Begins with fresh gale
from WSW under Double Reef steering
NW By NW Rough sea with squalls
Last Part The same
Lat 44..17 N Long 159..05 E

Wednesday 31st 1865 Begins with light winds from
West at 2 P.M. Made all sail steering
By the wind to NW) Saw a number of porpoises
Last Part Winds light from S thick
foggy No Lat

Thursday May June 1st 1865 Begins with light airs from
South thick foggy) steering NW
Last Part The same) No Lat

Friday June 2nd 1865 Begins with light airs
from SW thick foggy all sail out
steering NW
Last Part Strong Breezes
& thick foggy At 7 P.M. Double Reefed
steering NW) No Lat

De Witt C Barrett Master

Saturday June 3rd 1861 Begins with fresh gale from SSW under Double Reefs steering NW By E) weather thick & Rainy At 11 P.M. fell calm Strong tide rips & a Rough Sea) At 3 P.M. took a heavy squall from SSW Hove her two masts close Reefed main topsail hauling to the S E

Last Part weather the same Winds More Moderate NW Lat

Lat By T R 47.10 N Long 136.30 E Tying a back under short sail

Sunday June 4th 1861 Begins with Light SW Winds thick & Rainy Tying a back under Double Reefs) At 11 P.M. fog set in for a half an hour Nothing in sight steered off N.W. At 11 P.M. Calm

Last Part Winds Baffling thick & Rainy No Lat Lat

Monday June 5th Begins with strong Breeze from E & thick & Rainy under Double Reefs Tying a back) At P.M. fog set in Brace forward steered E. or W. (6 P.M. quite clear Land in sight Bearing E or W By E At 7 P.M. Breeze up from W or W came in thick steered E or W By E or 1/2 E) at 8 P.M. took in fore topsail and foresail Blowing strong & thick with a Rough Sea At 10 close Reefed the main topsail) At twelve O.M. or pulled all hands took in the main topsail & fore topsail staysail & mizzen Blowing a fearful gale from W or W

Last Part More moderate At 10 A.M. set up got Observations Lat 48.48 N Long 133.19 E

Bark Sunbeam New Bedford

Tuesday June 6th 1868 Begins with moderate gale from West under Double Reef steering by the wind to North at 7 P M fog
Lit up. Saw the Land distant 15 miles at 8 P M calm rough sea at 9 Breasted up from CV W Steered by the wind back & back

Last Part the same
Weather clear All sail out Beating through the 49 Passage in ~~through~~ to Cohasset
Lat 49.10 CV Long 154.06 By Chron
Long time 154.30) of the passage Sailed
Down 10 miles to far north

Wednesday June 7th 1868 Begins with Light airs from E all sail out steering CV W Weather clear 7 Islands in sight
And a Bark in the West Passage South steering to CV & W

Last Part wind & weather the same
Lat ^{49.21} ~~49.25~~ CV Long 153.35 E

Thursday June 8th 1868 Begins with Light S E Winds steering CV CV W Bark in sight steering the same) At 3 P M

Saw spoke the Bark Hercules Capt Dexter to the bark

Last Part Moderate S E winds & Hogg All sail out steering CV by W 1/4 W
Lat 51.14 CV Long 152.34 E

Friday June 9th /68 Begins with Moderate S E winds foggy at intervals all sail out steering CV by W Saw a number of pinkbacks) & Bark in sight steering the same

Last Part the same
Lat 52.30 Long 152.08 E

Saturday June 10th 1865 Begins with Light
Winds from East Weather clear Steering
N by E Bark Threlk in company
I went on Board

Last Part Calm thick fog

Sunday June 11th /65 Begins with Calm
thick fog

Last Part Much the same

Monday June 12th /65 Begins with Light Westerly
Winds thick fog steering N by E

Last Part the same

Steering N by E 1/2 E by the wind

Lat by D.R. 33.10 N Long 152.05 E

Tuesday June 13th /65 Begins with Light
Westerly Winds thick fog all sail out
steering N by E 1/2 E

Last Part Much the same

At 5 AM Cleared up Sail in sight
steering the same

Lat By Ob. 36.40 N Long 153.01 E

Wednesday June 14th /65 Begins with Light
S W winds weather fair all sail out
N by E) At 4 PM started N by E

Last Part thick fog Winds W

Lat By D.R. 37.33 N Long 154.30 E

Thursday June 15th /65 Begins with Light W winds
thick fog all sail out steering N by E
at 2 PM fell in with the ice thick &
heavy got out ahead of the ice at 8 PM
heaving to southward

Last Part Winds Moderate from
N by E thick at intervals

Lat By D.R. 38.00 N Long 154.36 E

Friday June 16th /65 Begins with weather clear
All sail out. Heads E.S. Standing
Tack & tack By the wind Harkening thro-
ugh the ice to E.S. At eight P.M.
shut in thick fog

Last Part the same sun till
Six P.M. fog cleared up saw the Danish
East shore about 15 miles off
tacked ship to E.W.

Last 58.23 or Long 156.38 S

Saturday June 17th /65 Begins with Strong
E or E winds all sail out steering By
the wind to E.W. at 1 P.M. Bazed
~~and~~ Lamski Islands Baring E.W. &
Plenty of ice Round them) At 4 P.M.
the Islands 15 or 20 miles off. We came
up to the ice & tacked to S By E

Last Part - Heads Light Steering
By the wind tack & tack Current Running
out the gulf to S.W. strong making little
or no headway

Sunday June 18th /65 Begins with Light E or S
winds weather fair steering By the wind tack
& tack Lamski Islands Baring W 1/2 S
Distant 20 miles

Last Part Moderate S.W. winds
steering E.W. 1/2 W

Monday June 19th /65 Begins with strong S.W.
winds all sail out steering E.W. 1/2 W up
the West arm of the E.S. gulf At 2 P.M.
came in thick fog) At 8 P.M. calm
& cloudy appearance of Rain

Last Part Light E or E Winds
steering By the wind to E Eastward
Along the West shore

Last 61.00 or Long 158.00 S

Tuesday June 20th 1865 Begins with Light
S W winds all sail out starting E & S
for the East (see) Saw to Devil first
at eight AM the West shore in sight
all the tongue of of Land forming the
East and West arms of the E & Gulf
Last Part at 6 AM thick fog
the tongue Baring E

Wednesday June 21st /65 Begins with Moderate winds
from S S W thick fog starting E & S for the
East shore at two PM Razed the Land
at Shag Rock got within 50 fathoms of the
Barriers before seeing it Were Round Shaded
to Westward at 5 PM Round to Eastward
at half past 6 Were to Westward ^{37 fath.} Soundings
Last Part thick fog blowing strong
Breeze from S S W stout huck & huck
Soundings within quarter of mile of shore
37 fathoms

Thursday June 22nd /65 Begins with Strong
S S W winds thick fog under Double
Reefs standing back and back of wind
on the East shore
Last Part Winds Moderate
thick fog & a Rough Sea stand
off and on the East shore

Friday June 23rd /65 Begins with moderate
S S W winds thick fog Rough Sea
under Double reefs standing off and on
on the East shore
Last Part thick calm) at 11 AM
fog lit up we found the ship in S W Bay on
the South End of the tongue) in steel
of the East shore

Saturday June 24th 1865 Begins with Light
Westerly winds all sail out Working
off from the tongue) Weather clear
one ship in sight steering N. by E. and
East Part Light Baffling winds
and clear Working up the East Arm
At 10 AM clear away two Boats
to look for Whales in shore of the ship
one sail in sight

Sunday June 25th /65 Begins with Light
and variable winds all sail out working
up the East arm weather clear
East Part At 11 AM Boats came
on board had seen nothing) With a fresh
Breeze from South steered E. by S
stood within 10 miles of Craig Island
Saw nothing steered E. by S weather clear
Saw the Land to the head of the gulf

Monday June 26th /65 Begins with Strong South
Breeze all sail out steering up
the gulf on the East shore At 6 PM
Razed two ships burning out on the
Wind At 7 PM Dusted by the wind to
Westward

East Part Moderate S.W. Winds
Weather clear Saw three Bowheads up to
the head of the gulf 10 miles N. from Grass
Islands Toward & chased without success
Whales shy and going quick up the gulf
3 sails in sight

Tuesday June 27th /65 Begins with Strong S.W.
winds At 3 PM came in thick fog
stood in to west shore and anchored
in 9¹/₂ fathoms water

East Part At 4 AM fog cleared
up took over anchor steered up the Bay
Saw nothing

Wednesday June 28th /865 Begins with fresh
Breeze from S.W steering N. Eastward
Two ships in sight Sun over
Whale came in thick fog

Last Part fresh Breeze from S.W
all sail out steering up the gulf weather
foggy At 8 P.M. Brought whales down and
chased Wind Blowed on heavy and was
soon to Bough for the Boughs came on board
stayed by the wind this Date saw 6 Whales

Thursday June 29th Begins with strong gale from
S.W weather clear under Double Reefs steering
By the wind Bunting out the gulf saw
numbers whales to Bough to lower

Last Part thick fog moderate S.W
Winds all sail out steering N. Eastward
At 11 P.M. tacked to westward

Friday June 30th /65 Begins with fresh S.W winds
thick fog steering N. Westward

At 2 P.M. fog cleared up spoke back
William Boncke) at 3 P.M. Brought Bonheads
two down and chased without
success Whales very shy and going
fast Last Part fresh S.W winds
all sail out steering by the wind tack and
tack Bunting out the gulf along the S. shore
saw three whales down chased whales
going quick N. South

Saturday July 1st /65 Begins with rather fair
fresh Breeze from S.W all sail out working
N. South along the East shore

Last Part strong N.E. Winds working
tack and tack along the East shore
saw nothing that looked like a whale
four sails in sight this Date spoke
the Oregon with 600 bbls

Sunday July 2th 1865 Begins with strong gale
from S E at 4 P.M. started for the west
arm of the gulf At 8 P.M. taken fore
top sail Blowing heavy At 11 P.M. got
off Brest of the end of the tongue Moderate
Made sail

Last Part Blowing strong
from S E Working up the West arm
under Double Reef 7 M. Lowered
two Boats to cruise along shore

Monday July 3th /65 Begins with strong
S E gale) at 1 O'clock P.M. Anchored
in Bell Island Harbor 14 fathoms water

Last Part wind and weather
Much the same Boats of looking for whales

Tuesday July 4th 1865 Begins with Moderate
S E gale Laying in Bell Island harbor
Boats of cruising for whales

Last Part Much the same
Two Boats came on board Saw Nothing
Took our Anchor started up the gulf

Wednesday July 5th /65 Begins with Light
Westerly winds weather fair Steering up
the gulf Saw a number gray backs
Lowered and chased without success
At 10 P.M. well up the gulf in
9 fathoms water fresh breeze from S W
~~but~~ Hauled on the wind to Beat out
Boats came on board at P.M. had seen
Nothing but graybacks

Last Part Light air from West
steering to South Bound to East arm

Thursday July 6th 1865 Begins with Light e & e
Winds all sail out steering S. S. E.

Last Part Strong e & e winds
steering By the wind to E. S. E. at
O'clock all hands lowered for frogs
Without success

Friday July 7th 1865 Begins with strong Breeze
from e & e at 7 11 A.M. Close in
on the East shore of the East arm
Saw nothing at 2 P.M. steered
of N. S. W. for Hunter Bay and
Made all sail

Last Part Light winds from the north
Weather clear all sail steering S. W. at 6 O'clock
A.M. Bent & set topmast & Lower studdensails
Lat 59.00 or Long 159.00 E

Saturday July 8th /65 Begins with Light e & e
winds all sail out steering S. W.
(Weather foggy) at 5 P.M. fog lifted
Saw Lamskara Islands Burning e & Fishes
20 miles

Last Part thick fog winds the
same

Sunday July 9th /65 Begins with Light
and variable winds thick at 7 P.M. fog lit
up saw the e & shore distant 215 miles
steering W. S. E.

Last Part Winds e &
weather clear steering W. By S. Cape
Oliver in sight Burning e & at 12 A.M.
Lat 58.00 or Long 158.46 E

Monday July 10th 1865 Begins with Light
North Winds weather clear all sail out
steering W By S $\frac{1}{2}$ S
Last Part Winds Light from
West Lat 57..04 N Long 149..49 E

Tuesday July 11th 1865 Begins with fresh
Breeze from N E W weather clear
steering W At 3 P M came in thick
Last Part clear and calm
At 10 A.M. Light Breeze from Westward
steered By the Wind to E W Cloudy &
thick at Intervals

Wednesday July 12th 1865 Begins with Westerly
Winds & Overcast at 1 P M lowered
for two Humpbacks Starboard Boat
struck Whale Back quick to Westward
held on about an hour Irons trap Parted
to first Iron and the second Iron drew
came on Board steered By the wind to E W
Last Part Moderate S W winds
thick fog all sail out steering By the wind
to Westward
Lat By D R 57..30 Long 148..00

Thursday July 13th 1865 Begins with Moderate
S W winds Rough Sea thick fog all
sail out steering By the wind to West
ward Last Part at 6 A M wind
Became up from N E. steered W S W at 9 A M
Made the E. shore supposed to be 50 miles
to the E of Asia stood in within 5 miles
of the Land and steered Long shore course
S. W. weather thick off shore

Wednesday July 14th 1865 Begins with E & S winds
weather thick and Rainy all sail out
steering S W along shore

Last Part Thick fog at 8 AM
sailed close in the E shore and made the
Land and steered long shore to S W

Thursday July 15th /65 Begins with wester thick
Moderate E & S winds at 6 PM made
E & S Head and steered Bluff fog lit
up steered S by W for the Rocks in S W
Bay) Last Part - Wind and weather the
same steering to S by through field
ice at 1 PM hauled back at 11 AM
steered to S at 11 AM anchored in 11 fathoms
Saw two Bowheads bow and calf

Friday July 16th 1865 Begins with weather
thick and Rainy Blowing fresh
from E & S and Rough Lying at anchor
Supposed to be 15 Miles W of W from the
Rocks at 3 PM. Blown along Lying with
20 fathoms hauled out Broke Pulls to
the windlass and Damaged the windlass
By hauling the hatches of that the Pulls
take against - got backing pulls out
and Backed on the windlass

Last Part Moderate thick fog
at 7 PM got underweigh steered to S and E
fog lit up saw two Boats steering up
Bay

Saturday July 17th 1865 Begins with Light East
winds thick fog steering to S and E
At two PM came to an anchor in 9
fathoms water fog lit up at 3 PM
Saw the Land South Shore of Elbow I.
Elbow Island Bearing E 1/2 S
At 3 PM took and anchor steered up
Bay until I brought S head Bearing
S S E Saw nothing Wind then Blowing
strong and came in thick hauled out
to S E by the wind

Last and middle part of 17th wind
and weather much the same) At 3 AM
came to an anchor near Elbow Island
At 6 O'clock AM started two Boats
for the Rocks distant five or six miles
to look for whales and if they saw
nothing to reach the ship at Safty-
Head) at 9 AM thick fog I took
the anchor and with a strong ESE wind
started for Safty head

Tuesday July 18th 1865 Begins with strong ESE
winds thick fog at 12 O'clock AM Day
starting by the wind to Eastward back
and back Sun scattering Ice at 1 PM
anchored near Safty head ^{9 fathoms} Chased up
the head Bore S ESE distant 1 mile
Elbow Island Bore W 6 or 7 miles

Last Part Weather Decently Clear
Saw all the Land around the Bay
two Boats of looking for whales Ship
keeper Employed Dracery Dracery Winds
Bib at 11 AM Razed the Boats chasing
Whales

Wednesday July 19th 1865 Begins with weather
Clear Light and variable winds
at 1 O'clock got under weigh started
to northward through scattering Ice
after the Boats) They came on Board
at 6 PM had seen 8 or 10 Whales

Last Part Calm At 4 AM
cleared away two Boats for Whales
At 10 took a light Breeze from ESE
started to westward saw 3 or 4 Whales

Thursday July 20th 1868 Begins with fresh
Breeze from North Drifting of Shag Harbor
Island. Bouts of Chasing whales seen
4 whales But very shy. Bouts
came aboard at 7 P.M. started
to Eastward for Shunter Bay. Ship
Emily Madras New Bedford
Two other sails in sight

Last Part Working in Shunter
Bay at 4 P.M. tide made ahead Dropped
the Light bidge 12 fathoms. Much heavy
compact ice with most all passed
off shore of the ship. At 9 P.M. slack
water took our anchor Post two Bouts
a head and towed the ship through the ice
At 10 Breeze up worked in back P
tack and started two Bouts in to
Shunter Bay to look for Whales

Friday July 21st 1868 Begins with Light air
from the south Working to Shunter
Bay at 2 P.M. tide made ahead
Dropped the bidge 6 Miles to the South
of Eagle point in Shunter Bay 12 fath
water Emily Madras Bark Encourager
in company at 8 P.M. took the anchor
Drifted ~~South~~ up the Bay at 12 Anchored
Bouts came on board but seen plenty whales

Last Part at 3 P.M. started
three Bouts for the Ice Weather clear with
calm

Saturday July 22th 1865 Begins with weather
clear and calm. Laying at anchor of barabine
(harbor) At 8 o'clock P.M. Boats came
on Board had seen three whales in the Ice
Just Part calm and clear
at 3 P.M. started 4 Boats for the Ice

Sunday July 23th 1865 Begins with light air
from the E and clear at 1 P.M. took my
anchors started S.E. for the East shore of
Shanley Bay three sails in sight one Boiling
which I take to be the Bark Liana-Liana
At 6 P.M. two Boats came on Board had seen
nothing at the same time spoke the Bark
Liana even Bedford 4 Whales) at 9 P.M.
Doubled reefed the topsails wither Squally
with thunder and lightning

Just Part Mich and Bannan
At 4 P.M. Lit up sent two Boats to
Head of Shanley Bay) at 5 P.M. came
to an anchor in the narrows in 14 fathoms
Bark Liana in company I went
onboard

Monday July 24th 1865 Begins with calm and
thick fog Boats all off looking for whales
Ship Laying at anchor Near the distro
in Shanley Bay

Just Part light E & W winds
thick fog At 4 P.M. two Boats came on
Board had seen nothing) At 8 started
off for the Ice again

Tuesday July 25th 1865 Begins with calm thick
fog Boats all off looking for whales
at 5 P.M. 2 Boats came on Board had
seen nothing) two ships in sight
Bark Liana & Smalley Moran

Just Part the same two Boats
came aboard from the head of the Bay
had seen nothing

Wednesday July 26th /65 Begins with Light South
winds Laying at anchor in Hunter Bay
Near the Ice Boat all on Board
Bark Java & Schooner Dian in company
Last Part at 5 P.M. took
they anchor Borne to south west Bay

Thursday July 27th 1865 Begins with Strong
NE winds all sail out steering to wind
West over around Shogarlope Island
At 7 P.M. the bark under Elbow I
Charles W. Morgan Java & Illinoise in
company Wind Blowing a Gale from
the NE

Last Part at 4 P.M. started
at two Boats to the head of the Bay, and
two off to the Rocks wither thick mist
from E

Friday July 28th /65 Begins with Strong
NE Winds thick wither Lay at anchor at
Elbow Island two Boats came to the
ship at 7 P.M. from the Rocks had
sun etc. ~~etc.~~

Last Part Clear Moderate NE
Winds

~~Friday~~ ^{Saturday} July 29th /65 Begins with Moderate S winds
Laying at anchor under Elbow Island
Ships Illinoise & W. Morgan & Java in
company two Boats up the Bay
at 3 P.M. took they anchor Street
up Bay Can hear South Head Lighthouse
Nothing of the Boats I expect to the
North

Last Part Clear Light S E
Winds Laying off South head Saw nothing
steered to the NE stood within 8 miles
of striped Bluff on North shore then
steamed to the South saw nothing

Sunday July 30th /65 Begins with Moderate
Winds from E or E S tinging By the
Wind back and back saw nothing
of the Boats

Last Part at 4 P.M. near
Yellow Island Sent a Boat in and
Boarded the Illinois to Inquire after the
two Boats which Left 4 Days Previous
for the head of the Bay) But got no
Information) then started up Bay saw
nothing) Moved over to striped Bluff from
the Barb Linn with Colliers set) had
the Boats in tow took them up started
to Eastward

Monday July 31st /65 Begins with fresh Breeze
from S.W. E All sail ~~in sight~~ out
starting to Eastward Barb Linn in
company at 5 P.M. spoke Ship
Emily Morgan) Bessed off Right Whaling

Last Part Light & variable wind
At 6 o'clock started two Boats off
Looking for whales) Saw one Whale from
the ship) At 10 started two Boats
for Hunter Bay) at 11 tide made
a head Anchored under criger head

Tuesday August 1st /65 Begins with Strong
Westerly winds with smoky At 4 P.M.
took the anchored Bound to Hunter
Bay two ships in sight starting
the same) At 7 P.M. was off
Caroline Harbor) saw nothing started
S & for the Sister Heads anchored at 11 P.M.

Last Part At 7 A.M. the ice came
on the ship with the tide got under way
started in shore nearer the sisters at
8 anchored again in 14 fathoms
at 9 heard whales in the ice toward two
Boats

Wednesday 2th 1865 Begins with Moderate S W
winds Laying at anchor in Shunter Bay
(Near the water heads Boats all off) at
7 P.M. Boats came on Board had seen
Plenty of Whales) Bark Tuna in sight
Last Part With clear) at 3 P.M.
Started two Boats in the ice

Thursday August 3th 1865 Begins with fine weather
Laying at anchor in Shunter Bay Boats all
off) at 4 P.M. took the anchor Drifted to
Eastward at 6 Dropped anchor
at 7 Boats all came on Board had seen
30 or 40 Whales very shy could not
strike) 8 ships in sight
Last Part Thick and Bussing
all hands at 1 P.M. Cleared away the
Boats got under weigh cruised around
the ice with the ship

Friday August 4th 1865 Begins with fine
weather Ship under weigh Boats all off
cruising for whales Saw a number
shy could not strike) at 8 P.M.
Boats came on Board
Last Part all hands at 2 P.M.
cleared away the Boats weather fine 6 ships
in sight one Boatsing

Saturday August 5th 1865 Begins with fine
weather Laying at anchor in Shunter
Bay Boats all off chasing whales
Saw 10 whales from the ship

Last Part all hands at 2 P.M.
cleared away the Boats Saw and heard
number of whales) Calm and could not
strike) This Date the ice in Shunter
Bay is about yoused up it is no
shelter for the Whales

Sunday August 6th Begins with Moderate
E & W Winds Running Two Boats came
on Board at 10 P.M. from the East Passage
had seen plenty of whales) Altered the
Windles got underweigh Steered By
the wind on Opposit Tacks Looking for
two Boats) Spoke ship Josephine
at 5 P.M. Blowing strong from the
E & W and Thick Boats all on board
at 6 came to an anchor (Near Little
Shanties Island in 9 fathoms) Ship
Onward and Josephine in company.
Last Part Alack the same
At 11 A.M. Moderated a fog lit up

Monday August 7th 1865 Begins with Light
Easterly winds and Thick at 1 P.M.
Took the anchor steered to westward
saw nothing Steered to E & S.
at dusk saw two whales at
Eight Dropped anchor in the
Middle the Bay 18 fathoms Water
Last Part at 3 P.M.
Took the anchor steered to Westward and
blew away 2 Boats to Lewis with the ship
with fine Moderate Westerly winds

Tuesday August 8th 1865 Begins with fine weather
Moderate Westerly winds steering to North
for S.W. Bay At 12 M. I Razed in
Old bow and half Larder it and chased
With out success as usual
At 8 P.M. went out side of Big Shanties
Island and (Breakers) Ship Onward
in sight

Last Part Moderate E & S.
Winds at 6 P.M. off ~~the~~ congarlope isles
steering E.W. for the E shore at
11 A.M. off Bull's Bluff saw nothing
steered up Bay

Wednesday August 9th 1865 Begins with fresh E
Winds with fair stirring up Bay At 1 P.M.
Started two Boats up to the head of Bay
At 7 P.M. Lulu took a head Trawl
anchors 10 fathoms Distant 8 miles Bearing
W S W

Last Part at 8 P.M. Boats came
on board had seen nothing yet underweight
stowed & far the Rocks) wind light from
the South

Thursday August 10th 1865 Begins with moderate
southerly winds) at 4 P.M. Towed far
Whales near Sugarloaf Island and the
West Boat struck and killed one
took him along side at eight fathoms
cutting and came to an anchor near
Sugarloaf Island ship Oregon in
sight



Last Part Winds and weather
the same all hands at 3 P.M. Started two
Boats Cruising) saw one whale from
the ship at 10 P.M. started two Boats
Without success two ships in sight

Friday August 11th Begins with light W
Winds Weather fair stirring by the wind
to Southward At 7 P.M. Boats came
on board had seen one whale) at 8 P.M.
came to an anchor at the West end of
Dickelstaff in 18 fathoms water

Last Part at 3 P.M. all hands
boarded the 4 Boats to cruise for
whales and started the work with
fresh wind etc.

Saturday August 12th /65 Begins with Moderate
N.E. winds Tying at anchor off the
West End of Double Staff Island Boiling
& Boats off Whaling) at 3 P.M. two
Boats came on Board and Brought a White
fish or Grampus hoisted him in with
a six fold Tackel) got underway
started for Big Shanters Point at 9 P.M.
came to an anchor near the East end
of Double Staff Island Wind blowing
strong from N.E.

Last Part all hauled at
three O'clock started the works and got
underway Winds N.E. thick foggy (started
S.E. for Big Shanters Point) at 9 A.M.
close in to Big Shanters Point the
fog lit up some 5 Whales lowered the
Boats hauled till 11 O'clock without
success saw in thick and stormy
looked down the works) Boats came on board
started off shore to East under Double
Reefs

Sunday August 13th Begins with a gale from
N.E. thick Rainy storm at
4 P.M. stood in under Big Shanters
Point and anchored in 15 fathoms

Last Part Winds and weather the
same) Saw a bark off shore steering to
Eastward called it the Separance

Monday August 14th Begins with a gale from
N.E. thick and Rainy Tying at anchor
under Great Shanters Island) at
two O'clock started the works) at 11 looked
down) Last Part Weather the same Winds
N.W. at 1 P.M. started the works) at 6 P.M.
got underway started to Westward

Tuesday August 15th /65 Begins with West
Winds thick and Rainy) at 8 P.M. off
Swiftly Hauld Saw something started of
to S. E. for Mercury Bay) one sail in
sight steering for Shank's Bay At
11 P.M. Hauled about off Peter Richards Bluff
Last Part Wind clear and
calm At eight A.M. spoke the Bark
Lana and Booth started for Mercury Bay

Wednesday August 16th /65 Begins with Light
winds from Eastward at 1 P.M. went
through in to Mercury Bay at 4 P.M.
Lana in thick fog at 7 P.M. anchored
in 16 fathoms Bark Lana in company
Last Part Thick and Calm
all hands at 4 A.M. commenced stowing
Down Oil in the Main hatch started sail
at 11 A.M. finished stowing about 6 P.M.
and took the anchor started up the Bay
at 12 fog lit up a little

Thursday August 17th 1865 Begins with
light Easterly winds and clear at
Intervals At sail out steering up Mer-
cury Bay at 3 O'clock Hoisted five sails
up Bay at 5 Lowered for a Lone Whale
Without success) Boats came on Board
and with the wind Light started up Bay
Last Part Calm five sails in
sight At 8 A.M. spoke the Russian schooner
Man

Friday August 18th /65 Begins with Light W. &
Winds and clear Saw two Whales and
chased without success

Last Part Thick and Rainy
All hands at 4 A.M. Hauld away the Boat haul
Whales in the fog

Saturday August 19th 1865 Begins with Light
winds from N.E. weather thick at intervals
Boats all off chasing whales (saw and
heard plenty of whales 4 sails in
sight) at 8 P.M. Boats came on Board
Last Part Calm thick Rainy
heard two or three whales lowered and
chased without success

Sunday August 20th 1865 Begins with Light
and variable winds thick and Rainy
At 4 P.M. chased up Ward came out
from the Westward a strong breeze
saw two whales lowered and chased
without success) At 8 P.M. Boats
came on Board) ship off Old Mans head
Mercury Bay

Last Part Strong Breeze from
N.W. At Daylight all hands chased away
the Boats for whales Sat light as
ten Whales 4 ships in sight and
two ships the Onward and E. Wethergar
stood away in Patters Bay to keep clear
of the Rebel Privateer

Monday August 21st 1865 Begins with clouds
at N.W. winds weather clear breezing
in Mercury Bay Boats all off saw
plenty of whales but could not
strike Last Part Moderate
Westerly winds and clear At 4 P.M.
all hands at 5 lowered for whales) saw
4 Whales two ships in sight
Last Part

Tuesday August 22th 1868 Begins with Light West
winds saw 8 Whales had all five Boats
Down But could not strike

Last Part Light air from South
Steering for the East Passage of Shantar
Bay two ships in sight steering the
same joined with the Josephine at 10 P.M.
Calm Drifted through the Passage in to
Shantar Bay saw two whales yawning in
the Bay

Wednesday August 23th 1868 Begins with a Calm
ship in Shantar Bay saw two whales
Lowered and chased without success

Last Part Moderate Easterly winds
At 11 A.M. ship off Between Sugarloaf I & the Rocks
Weather clear at intervals) at 11 A.M. Lowered
the Boats for a half the third Boat
struck killed and brought him along
side

Thursday August 24th 1868

Begins with Moderate East winds
Weather clear at intervals all hands employed
cutting and two Boats off Whaling
This Day spoke the Bark Java and joined
Saw one Whale at 9 P.M. started for
Bay Shantar Point (thick fog) at 9 P.M.
Came to an anchor in 18 fathoms

Last Part Clear and Light variable
Winds At hands at 11 A.M. took the anchor
Steered for Great Shantar Point at 8 P.M.
Saw whales Lowered and chased) could
not strike

Friday August 25th 1865

Begins with light airs
Plenty of Whales Boats all off Chasing
Whales they could not strike) at
8 P.M. Boats came on Board) 4 sails
in sight Last Part Calm and
Clear saw no whales

Saturday August 26th 1865 Begins with rather
Calm and Clear N. Whales Three ships
in sight one a Russian Merchantman
at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark clearance
at 7 P.M. started off for Shant's Bay
Wind fresh from E & thick fog

Last Part Much the same Ship
in Shant's Bay Saw a number
of whales Toward without success three
sails in sight two killing Whales

Sunday August 27th 1865 Begins with moderate
E & winds thick and Rainy Saw a
number of whales Boats all down
Chasing at 8 P.M. Boats came on
Board) Last Part thick and calm
at 4 P.M. cleared away the Boats heard
Whales in the fog) at Eight O'clock
started the works

Monday August 28th 1865 Begins with calm and
thick fog Boats all off Whaling) Ship
supers employed Boaling) at 3 P.M.
cleared up 4 sails in sight at 8
Boats came on Board had seen five or
six whales and Darted at one a Long Dart
at 9 P.M. finished Boaling

Last Part thick fog) all hands
at 2 1/2 P.M. cleared away the Boats
heard whales in the fog

Tuesday August 29th 1865 Begins with thick fog
and calm Laying at anchor in the
middle of Shafter Bay Boats all off
chasing whales at 5 P.M. the Schooner
gumbo Boat struck and killed a
Whale got the ship underweigh and
took him along side came to an
anchor at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M.

Last Part thick fog all hands
at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. hauled away two Boats to look
for whales) at 4 P.M. hooked on and
commenced buting at 9 finished

Wednesday August 30th 1865 Begins with thick
weather and calm at 1 P.M. started
the works) at 6 P.M. hauled up Boats
came on Board and saw two whales

Last Part at 7 P.M. started
two Boats looking for whales weather thick

Thursday 31st Begins with calm and thick fog
Laying at anchor in Shafter Bay
Boys along two Boat of saw two whales
at 1 P.M. took the anchor started for
S.W. Bay fog let up at 8 P.M.
spoke the Glencoe at 9 came to an
anchor of Eagle Point all hands at three
took the anchor altered by the wind to north

Friday September 1st 1865 Begins with Moderate
North winds weather clear all sail out
steering to North on open tack employed
Boiling saw 7 sails in sight saw 5 whales
Lowered three Boats and chased without success
spoke and famed with Ship Onward and
Bark Yelurance

Last Part Calm saw 2 Whales
Lowered two Boats) the Remainder of the
crew employed in stowing Down 6 sail
in sight

Sunday Sept 5th 1865 Begins with light
north winds. Weather clear entering in
to Shant's Bay. Saw a number of
Whales & Boats. Town loading and stowing
Down Oil at 5 P.M. finished stowing
about 73 Bbls.

Last Part All hands at 4 P.M.
took the anchor. Started two Boats for
Stinker Island and two Boats for
the Middle of Shant's Bay. Weather
calm and clear. Spoke and passed
with the Bark Java.

Monday Sept 5th Begins with calm and
clear weather. Drifting about Shant's
Bay. Boats all off chasing whales. Saw
20 or 30 whales.

Last Part The same.

Tuesday Sept 6th 1865 Begins with fresh
Breeze from S.E. & Boats all off Whaling.
Saw a number of whales. Six ships
in sight.

Last Part Moderate
easterly winds) at 4 P.M. all hands
cleared two Boats for the west shore.
Steered N.W. and came with the
ship and started two Boats for
east shore.

Wednesday Sept 6th 1865 Begins with moderate
variable winds and clear. Drifting
about Shant's Bay. Boats all off
Whaling. at 6 P.M. two Boats came
on board from the west shore of the
Bay (had seen nothing) at 8 P.M.
thick and rainy. Came to an anchor.

Last Part About the same.
All hands at 4 P.M. cleared away two
Boats and took the anchor. Steered N.
Eastward & sails in sight.

Thursday, Sept 7th 1868 Begins with a Calm
Saw no whales at 4 P.M. started with
a fair tide for Mercury Bay saw
6 Whales in the East Passage
at 7 P.M. in Mercury Bay took the
Head from Eastward thick fog

Leapt Port at 4 P.M. saw two sails
one Boeking) fresh Breeze from North and E
and clear at intervals steered across
the Bay for Old mans head Saw nothing

Friday 8th 1868 Begins with (Moderate N.E.
winds at two P.M. off Patters head
Weather clear on the East shore and thick
to Westward saw nothing steered
for Mercury head at 7 P.M. off the
head fog got up saw nothing tacked
to Eastward

Leapt Port thick and calm
at 9 P.M. took a Breeze from Westward
fog got up at 10 Razed a whale Lomed and
chased (without success) started two Boats
for Shanker Bay

Saturday Sept 9th 1868 Begins with Light and
variable winds weather clear saw one whale
and two ships) at 8 P.M. came to an
anchor in 16 fathoms) Calm

Leapt Port at 4 P.M. took the
anchor Steered for the East Passage of
Shanker Bay saw one whale Lomed
two Boats and chased without success
4 sails in sight at 10 P.M. two
Boats came on Board from Shanker
Bay saw no whales

Sunday Sept 10th 1865 Begins with fresh
Breeze from Southward At 1 P.M.
In Shant's Bay Started Two Boats
in the Bay head of the ship, at 4 P.M.
spoke the Bark Java and went on Board
At 5 P.M. saw a signal set for me
to inform me the Boats had a whale
At 7 P.M. took the whale alongside
came to an anchor 7 ships in sight
Last Part all hands at
4 P.M. commenced butting at 7 P.M.
finished and Bayed two whales clear away
Three Boats

Monday Sept 11th 1865 Begins with light and
variable winds blandly Tying at
anchor in the middle of Shant's Bay
Boats off) at 7 Boats came on Board
had seen 5 whales

Last Part All hands at 4 P.M.
started the works and clear away 4 Boats

Tuesday Sept 12th 1865 Begins with light
and variable winds Tying at anchor
in Shant's Bay Boating and four Boats
off whaling Ship onward and Illinois
in company) at 2 P.M. Capt Allen
came on Board we saw the Illinois
borders set half mast we when
on Board found that he had lost his
Mach the day before by a whale
At 7 P.M. Boats came on Board had
seen 5 whales

Last Part thick and Rainy
At 7 P.M. took the anchor Moved to North
By the wind saw one whale

Wednesday Sept 13th 1865 Begins with strong S & E winds thick and Rainy Ship underweigh in Shantar Bay Steering By the wind to North and west Employed Boeking At 3 P.M. Came to an anchor under Eagle Point at 6 finished Boeking

Last Part Moderate west winds and clear all hands at three o'clock took the anchor started to S & E for the middle of Shantar Bay Saw two or three whales Lowered two Boats and the Remainder of the crew employed in stowing down oil Pumped five ground tiers and filled with salt water and stowed Oil on top on the Port side in chain hatch forward

Thursday Sept 14th 1865 Begins with calm weather clear all sail out Boats off and stowing down Oil stowed about 48 bbls at 7 o'clock Boats came on Board Capt Enos and Capt Davis came on Board and spent the evening) at 9 P.M. started off for S W Bay

Last Part Moderate S W Winds Weather clear all sail out steering to North through Between Beakstaff and Great Shantar, Saw nothing but Lava in company

Friday Sept 15th Strong Breeze from South and Rainy steering up S W Bay at 7 P.M. off the Rocks Saw 6 whales two ships in sight and a Schooner at eight o'clock started to S & E for Shantar Bay

Last Part fresh Breezes from Westward weather clear in Shantar Bay (Saw nothing) Spoke the schooner E. J. Frost and Bark William. Bouch

Saturday Sept 16th 1865 Begins with
Moderate Westerly winds and clear
all sail out steering through in
to Mercury Bay At 2 P.M. in Mercury
Bay saw 7 ships going nothing at
8 P.M. started back for Shantar Bay
Last Part fresh breezes from
Westward weather clear at 11 P.M. off Russell
Island saw nothing started back for
Shantar Passage

Sunday Sept 17th 1865 Begins with
Moderate westerly winds Working for
Shantar Bay three sails in sight
no Whales At 6 P.M. spoke Bark
Tara Last Part At 1 P.M. in
Shantar Bay steering N.W. By N
for S.W. Bay At 6 P.M. off Bayle Point
blowing strong from Westward started
for Big Shantar Island to get wood and
water At 9 P.M. came to an anchor
under Big Shantar in 7 fathoms

Monday Sept 18th 1865 Begins with strong
Westerly winds Laying at anchor under
Big Shantar Island all hands
employed getting wood and filling
up casks for water Bark Tara in
company Last Part Strong
Westerly winds got off 12 casks of water
two Boat Loads of wood

Tuesday Sept 19th 1865 begins with fine
weather Laying at anchor under Great
Shantar Island All hands employed
getting wood and water got 12 casks
and one Boat Load of wood
Saw two sails working in to the
Island) Last Part Thick and Rainy
Barks Endeavour and Florence came in to anchor

Wednesday Sept 20th 1868 Begins with Moderate
gale from N.E. thick and Rainy Lying
at anchor under great Shantar Island
took on board three Boat loads of wood
At 8 P.M. Blowing strong from N.E.
gave her 48 fathoms chain

Last Part Strong N.E. winds
and thick Rainy weather Shps Josephine
Onward & Oregon came in to anchor

Thursday Sept 21st 1868 Begins with Moderate
Winds from the North Lying at anchor
under Shantar Island 6 ships in
company) at 9 P.M. ~~took the~~
~~struck Bound to Mercury Bay~~
Thore short Bound to Mercury Bay)
and Broke one of the Windlass nippers
blew up the topsails and gave her chain
again

Last Part weather fine Moderate
Westerly winds all hands at Daylight
Cleard away a Boat and got a Windlass
nipper out of the Bark Delaware capt
Spencer) at 10 P.M. got underweigh
Started out in Shantar Bay

Friday Sept 22nd 1868 Begins with Calm
Ship Drifting about Shantar Bay with
the Mite & sails in sight

Last Part Light N.W. Winds
At 6 P.M. Starting through the bar
Passage in to Mercury Bay
Bark Endeavour in company) at 9 P.M.
Started two Boats up the Bay

Saturday Sept 23th 1865 Begins with Moderate
N.E. Winds rather Cloudy Steering
up Mercury Bay) at 2 P.M. Towed
the Boat up and stood in under
Washington Head and let go
the Big Anchor and gave her 75
fathoms Without Bringing her up
gave her 85 fathoms Which held her
Blowing heavy and Raining
Last Part Blowing a gale
from West

Sunday Sept 24th 1865 Begins with
Fresh gale from Westward Laying
at Anchor under Washington
Head At 3 P.M. Abore Moderate
got a Boat Load of Wood from
shore

Last Part Winds strong from
West & West At 3 P.M. Towed the anchor Towed
off to S.E. under topsails at 90 fathoms
Saw whales But no signal to lower
at 11 Abore moderate Towed two Boats

Monday Sept 25th 1865 Begins with Moderate
West winds Ship in Mercury Bay
Boats off whaling saw three whales
feeding But no strike three sails
in sight

Last Part The same
Saw three Whales Towed three Boats

Tuesday Sept 26th 1865 Begins with
Moderate N & winds weather fair
In Mercury Bay Boats off Whaling
Saw three whales) shooting about 1000
at stroke three sails in sight
at 2 P.M. called the Boats on board
and started by the wind to Southwest
Last Part at 2 O'clock with
the tide made fair started in to the East
Passage of Hunter Bay

Wednesday Sept 27th 1865 Begins with a calm
In Hunter Bay Saw no whales
4 sails in sight) at 3 P.M. took
a Light Breeze from S.W. started
N.W. by N for Southwest Bay
Last Part Light Easterly
Winds Weather fair all sail out starting
for S.W. Bay) at 10 O'clock off Sugarloaf Is-
land two Boats of Bay started
through between Sugarloaf and Mablestaff
spoke the Bark Lora had just lost
a whale which blubbered him

Thursday Sept 28th 1865 Begins with Light
easterly winds in S.W. Bay weather fine
saw no whales at night Boats came
on board had seen nothing Hauled by
the wind to North one sail in sight
Last Part Calm
spoke the Bark Wm. Roche of Honolulu

Friday Sept 29th 1865 Begins with Moderate
Westerly winds weather cloudy at
10 O'clock P.M. anchored in Mablestaff
Harbour eight ships in company
Last Part weather fine employed
getting wood and water and finished
pumping the ground tier and filled with
salt water

Saturday Sept 30th 1865 Begins with fine weather
Laying at anchor in Beekelstaff Bay employed
getting wood and water & bards water
and two Boat Loads of wood

Last Part at 4 o'clock took
the anchor Wind E & E steered for S W Bay
stood out to West of Sugarloaf Island
Saw nothing (Spoke Schooner & 2 boats
and ship Illinois) steered for Hunter
Bay

Sunday Oct 1st 1865 Begins with
Fresh E & E winds steering for Hunter
Bay Saw one Whale Downed and
the Schooner & 2 boats struck
the Whale

Last Part Strong Breeze from
E & E in Hunter Bay Saw 4 whales
Downed and chased without success

Monday October 2nd 1865 Begins with strong
E & E Winds In Hunter Bay saw 5
Whales Boats Down whaling could not
strike) Last Part Winds and weather
about the same At 8 o'clock saw whales
Downed Mr. Withington struck killed
and took him along side at 12 o'clock Day

Tuesday October 3rd 1865 Begins with Moderate
North winds) Ship in the middle of
Hunter Bay) at 2 o'clock hooked on to
the whale and commenced cutting
it & finished

Last Part At 5 o'clock took the
Winds strong from E. W. steered by the
wind to north for Beekelstaff Harbor
Burst the fly jib at 8 o'clock left off
for the Bait of Big Hunter and came
to an anchor at 10 o'clock in 8 fathoms

Wednesday October 4th 1865 Begins with strong
or W gale Laying at anchor in the Bite
of Big Shanty Island) Employed Boiling
Last Part winds and weather
the same at 10 A.M. commenced to drag
Tide gave the second anchor

Thursday October 5th 1865 Begins with a strong
or W gale laying under Big Shanty with
two anchors ahead Employed in
Boiling
Last Part Much the same

Friday October 6th 1865 Begins with strong
gale from West & cloudy Laying at
anchor under Big Shanty Island Boiling
and stowing Down Oil) at 8 P.M. finished
Boiling) Last Part Moderate
Westerly winds and clear all hands at
3 A.M. and went to work stowing
Down Oil Between decks at 11 A.M.
finished stowing 100 bbls of oil

Saturday October 7th 1865 Begins with
Moderate S.W. winds weather cloudy
at 3 P.M. took the anchors stowed
out in Shanty Bay) at 8 Rough
Sea and E.W. wind
Last Part Strong or E wind
and thick and Rainy at 10 A.M. came to
an anchor in Quakelstaff harbor Ship
Oregon Laying at anchor in the Harbor

Sunday October 8th 1865 Begins with
Strong N E winds thick cloudy weather
Laying at anchor in Skeelsstaff Harbor
Last Part the same
all hands at 3 P M and started two Boat-
shore to cut a sparr

Monday October 9th 1865 Begins with thick N E
Weather Laying at anchor in Skeelsstaff
Harbor At 3 P M Boats came on Board
with a sparr for a topsail yard
Last Part winds and weather
the same

Tuesday October 10th 1865 Begins with
Strong N E Gale Laying at anchor in
Skeelsstaff Harbor) at 4 P M
Let go the second anchor
Last Part Winds from the west
With snowsqualls at 8 hours short
and had a turn in the chains on the belies
the small chain there being a heavy
sea on the Dring the Big anchor and
we had to slip the small one Buoyed
let the ship underweigh and picked it
up shuckled on again

Wednesday October 11th 1865 Begins with Moderate
S W Winds At 1 P M took the anchor BOUND
to Sandarch Islands Ship Oregon in
company) at 6 P M Weather thick and
snowing) ship a bout Half way
Out of Skeelsstaff Passage
Last Part Winds S W weather
cloudy Big shanter in sight and the N
shore Lat By D R 56. 18 N

Thursday, October 12th 1865 Begins with Moderate
W winds used veering to the E or rather
blow day all sail out steering N E
half E a heavy head sea
at 6 o'clock Winds E or W steered
off E or S by E half E in Main Royal
Irish head Baring E-W. Distance 40
miles East Part Fresh Westly
winds Steering S. S. E with Snow Squalls
Lat 36.. 39 Long 143.. 00 East

Friday October 13th 1865 Begins with strong
S W winds all sail out steering
S S E At 1 o'clock P M saw Fort Jones
Island) And by Observations found
the Old Chronometer to lose 5 minutes
putting the ship West 75 miles
And the new chronometer 3 minutes & 16
seconds slow putting the ship 49 miles
to far East) Rated them both the
Old one 5 minutes fast gaining 2 seconds
Daily) the new one 3 minutes slow
losing 2 seconds Daily) at 4 P M
steered S E

East Part Thick Rainy
Winds S W at 10 P M took in top
gallant but Double Reefed topsails
Lat 34.. 54 Long 143.. 04 East

Saturday October 14th 1865 Begins with strong
gale from W. S. W and a Rough Sea
at 1 P M took in 1st and Main sails
At 6 P M & More Moderate but one
Reef out Main topsail, Steering S E
East Part Moderate all sail
out steering S E in S winds E West and
veering to Eastward
Lat By Ab 32.. 41 or Long 151.. 28 E

Sunday October 15th 1865 Begins with Light
over E winds weather cloudy all sail
Out starting S & by S

Last Part - Wind S & E &
Weather cloudy ship under topsails starting
S & by S at 10 AM bore moderate - Abate
all sail

Lat 50.19 Long 153.28

Monday October 16th 1865 Begins with strong
breeze from S.E. weather cloudy at 1
O'clock PM Bore moderate and
shurrows Islands Barring S & distant
30 miles at 4 P.M. took in all sail
except foresail and Double Reef Main
topsail, a rough sea and a prospect
of bad weather

Last Part

Blowing heavy from East thick and
rainy trying to under close Reef
Main topsail and Main spencer
leading to the earth

Tuesday October 17th 1865 Begins with strong
gale from East thick and Rainy
at 4 PM took in the main
topsail and lay under main spencer
Last Part - the same

Lat 50.30 Long 152.30

Wednesday October 18th 1865 Begins with
overcast winds and cloudy at
1 PM were ship to Southward
Weather state moderate set the
foresail) Last Part at 6 PM
Winds over Abate sail Double Reefes
and started S & by E a sail
in sight starting the same

Lat 49.49 Long 154.18

Thursday October 19th 1865 Begins with strong
Breezes from ever W. Main top gale sail
set over a high Reef Main top sail
staring S. S. E. for the 49 Passage
at 1 P.M. Began the Rocks S.W. of
Monkhouse 12 or 15 Miles) then started
up E) at 2 P.M. Began Monkhouse
Baring East started up ever E to
north of the Island for the 50 Passage
at 4 P.M. had Monkhouse Island
Baring S. Instant 5 Miles started
E By S. hours through in to Pacific
Ship Oregon starting the same
Weather cloudy so the Land could be
seen about 10 Miles) Ship sailing
about 7 or 8 knots

Last Part Light airs from
Westward and clear starting E S E
Sail in sight starting the same
Lat 49.20 Long 156.81 E

Friday October 20th 1865 Begins with Light and
Variable winds weather clear starting E
Sail in sight starting the same

Last Part Winds the same weather
cloudy Lat By S R 49.30 Long 158.00

Saturday October 21st 1865 Begins with Light and
Variable Winds weather cloudy starting
E By E Sail in sight at turn
starting the same

Last Part Back the same
Lat 48.44 E Long 161.20

Sunday October 22th 1865 Begins with
Light Westerly winds Weather Cloudy
all sail out sturmy &
Last Part Strong E W winds
Hurrying East all sail out weather
Cloudy E Lat 49. 40 Long 165. 10 &

Monday October 23th 1865 Begins with strong
E W winds weather fair with passing
clouds all sail out sturmy &
Last Part the same
Lat 48. 45 E Long 171. 12 &

Tuesday October 24th 1865 Begins with strong
gale from E W sturmy & by 5
at 8 P took in Main topgallant
Double Reefed the fore topsail Single
Reefed the Main and furled the
Mainsail Weather squally with
hail Last Part the same
sturmy & by 5 and 8 P E through
the squalls at 2 P M stowed the
Starboard quarter Boat and she
turned up on the upper braces
4 P & 8 P M were moderate Made
Single Reef Main topsail with Main
top gallant overit and Mainsail
Lat By D R 47. 16 E Long 175. 40

Wednesday October 25th 1865 Begins with strong
gale from E W sturmy & by 5 with
Single Reef Main topsail and Main
top gallant overit
Last Part More moderate at
8 P M Made all sail stowed & 2 E
Winds E E W
E Lat 46. 10 W Long 178. 58

Wednesday October 25th 1865 Begins with Moderate
ex. ex. W winds with Passing clouds
and a rough sea all sail out
steering S By ex

Last Part Winds from the
West Moderate with frequent Rain
(squalls) Lat 45. 49 N Long 174. 20 W

Thursday October 26th 1865 Begins with Moderate
W winds with squally steering S

Last Part the same
ex Lat 44. 40 W Long 169. 58

Friday October 27th 1865 Begins with Strong Breezes
from W all sail out steering S B S
Weather squally

Last Part Winds Moderate
ex. Lat 43. 12 W Long 166. 08

Saturday October 28th 1865 Begins with fresh
Breezes from W ex W with frequent squalls
all sail out steering S E

Last Part with Much the same
Winds S W Lat 41. 00 West Long 161. 58

Sunday October 29th 1865 Begins with Strong
S W winds with Rain Squalls
all sail out steering S E By S E

Last Part Winds South
steering By the wind S By S E

ex North Lat 39. 14 W Long 158. 28

Monday October 30th 1865 Begins with Strong
Breezes from South Weather cloudy
at 4 P M Double reefed the topsails.
steering By the wind to S E

Last part the Winds the
same Weather thick and Breezing

ex Lat 38. 15 W Long 156. 30

Tuesday October 31st 1865 Begins with
Moderate gale from S under topsails
sterning By the wind to S S E
Last part Strong gale
took in 1st Main sail and speaker
Lat 37.10 N Long 154.08 W

Monday October November 1st 1865 Begins
with strong gale from S under
Double reefs sterning By the wind to
Eastward At 4 took in fore topsail
At 5 P M Wind hauled suddenly
to West and Rained heavy and
Died out calm

Last Part Light air from
the westward and a rough sea under
Double reefs sterning S By E By bump
At 10 P M Wind N and heaving to
Eastward at 11 Made all sail
Lat 36.06 N Long 153.48 W

Thursday November 2nd Begins with light East
winds Weather fair all sail out sterning
S By E sent up Starc Top galant yards
At 2 P M Wind light from S E
at 6 Wind S S E

Last Part Light and Variable
Winds With rain
Lat 35.05 N 153.24 West

Friday Nov 3rd 1865 Begins with light S winds
with rain sterning By the wind to
S E Last Part Winds light
from S E and Rainy
Watches employed scraping Bone
Lat 33.21 N Long By T. R. 153.00 W

Saturday even 4th 1865 Begins with fresh Breeze
from East Weather Rainy all sail out
steering S by E

Leads part
Winds S E) at 5 P M winds hauled to S W
hauled to Eastward weather Rainy all
hands employed washing Bone
Leads By S E 31.00 or Long 153.15 W

Sunday even 5th 1865 Begins with Moderate winds
from S W squally and Rainy Winds at
4 P M hauled to North at 6 P M calm
finished washing Bone
Leads Part Calm and Light Battering
Winds with Rain or Lat 29.46 Long 153.30 W

Monday even 6th 1865 Begins with Moderate Breeze
from west Weather fair all sail out steering
S by E) Leads part the same
Weather fair employed in Drying Bone
or Lat 27.00 West Long 153.20

Tuesday even 7th 1865 Begins with Light air from
North steering S by E employed Drying
Bone weather fair
Leads Part Winds light from
S W steering By the wind to S E
Watch employed washing ship
or Lat 26.38 Long 153.08 W

Wednesday even 8th 1865 Begins with Light air
from S W steering By the wind to S
and E
Leads Part winds Moderate
from South weather fair steering By the wind
to S E) all hands employed washing
ship or Lat 25.00 Long 154.44 W

Thursday even 9th 1865 Begins with Moderate
South winds weather fair steering
By the wind to S S E at 4 P.M.
finished washing ship in side
Last part the same
at 6 P.M. hauled to westward at 10 hauled
to eastward
or Lat 24. 10 Long 151. 12 W

Friday even 10th 1865 Begins with calm
Watches Employed in Drying and Bunching
Bone Last part much light from
Sun with a heavy swell from the W
steering By the wind to Westward
Lat 25. 30 or Long 152. 06

Saturday even 11th 1865 Begins with light
winds from S S E weather fair steering
By the wind to S W Watches
Employed Bunching Bone at 6 P.M.
finished the bone about 37 Bunches
Last part the same
or Lat 22. 20 W Long 153. 08

Sunday even 12th 1865 Begins with light
winds from S S E weather fair steering
By the wind to Westward hauling S W
By S $\frac{1}{2}$ S Last part the same
at 6 P.M. Wards hauled East Breezed up
at 12 Brought the Land Heels Bearing S.W.
or Lat 20. 24 West Long 154. 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ at
3. 20 P.M.

~~Monday~~
Tuesday even 13th 1865 Begins with light
S E winds weather fair steering
S W Taut in sight the Peak of Owyhee
Bearing S W $\frac{1}{2}$ W) at 4 P.M. Bent chains
and got the anchors off at 7 P.M. Land
Distant 12 or 15 miles took in the sails
Duffed to and lay aback for daylight

Sea Account

Friday Dec 1st 1865 Begins with Moderate
S & winds rather cloudy at 3 P.M.
Pilot on Board took the anchor Bunt to
Honolulu was hoisting
Leaving Port Kala.

Saturday Dec 2nd 1865 Begins with Moderate
West winds at 5 P.M. came to an anchor
at anchorage sent in two Boats and
at 7 P.M. took on Board 115 lbs Potatoes
at 9 took the anchor with a Light Land
Barge steered to N.W. & West for Honolulu
to windward of Maui

Leaving Port Light was from N.W. &
standing back and back to Windward of
Maui distant 10 miles a sail in
sight steering the same

Sunday Dec 3rd 1865 Begins with Light
buxterty winds steering to N.W.
Ayhu Maui Raians Malibu in sight
Maui West End Bearing South distant
20 miles

Monday Dec 4th 1865 Begins with Light Baffling
Winds at 2 O'clock P.M. came on Board
at Honolulu steered of N. & E on a
Cruise for steam

Leaving Port Moderate N.W. & trades
all sail out steering by the wind to N.W. &
Watches employed stowing Anchors Chains & other
Boats Ready

N. Lat 20. or W. Long 158.33

Tuesday Dec 12th /65 Begins with Strong Trades
all sail out steering By the N E
At 4 P M in topgallentails

Last part Moderate S Winds
steering E Cyhe in sight Distant
10 Miles at 6 AM watches employed
firing the Boats

or Lat 19..14 W Long 156..30

Wednesday Dec 13th /65 Begins with Light or
winds steering S By E along shore barre
the Land at Karadakora Bay Distant 10 miles
Saw 200 whales at 6 PM under Light
sails

Last Part Strong Trades from
S E at 10 AM Double reefed the topsails
steering By the wind to South Cyhe in
sight at 11 tucked to North

or Lat 19..00 West Long 156..36

Thursday Dec 14th /65 Begins with Light West
winds steering along the Land to S E

Last Part Strong Trades from S E
steering By the wind to S E under topsails
and courses

or Lat 18..00 West Long 156..03

Friday Dec 15th 1865 Begins with Strong Trades
from S E under Double Reefes steering
By the wind to S E

Last Part Much the same

or Lat 16..28 W Long 155..24

Saturday Dec 16th 1865 Begins with Strong S Winds
Rough sea steering By the wind to
S E

Last Part the same

Sunday Dec 17th /65 Begins with strong trades from East under topsail steering By the wind N. by E

Last Part the same
cr Lat 12.42 W Long 154.10

Monday Dec 18 /65 Begins with strong trades from E by E under topsail steering By the wind N. by E

Last Part the same
cr Lat 11.16 West Long 153.23

Tuesday Dec 19th /65 Begins with strong trades steering S by S By the wind weather employed mending sails

Last Part thick squally weather
Double reefed the topsails
Lat 09.49 cr Long

Wednesday Dec 20th 1865 Begins with strong S by S winds under Double reefs steering By the wind N. by E Lat 04 00 with the gale

Last Part the same
cr Lat 08.20 West Long 151.34

Thursday Dec 21st 1865 Begins with a gale from E. & a rough sea under Double Reefs steering By the wind N. by E

Last Part about the same with gale mainsail & spanker in
cr Lat 7.30 W Long 150.41

Friday Dec 22nd 1865 Begins with strong gale from E & under Double Reefs mainsail & gale steering By the wind N. by E

Last Part Mockrah with some squalls

Bark Sursburry of New Bedford

Saturday Dec 23th /68 Begins with Light variable
winds & Rain squalls heading to
southward under Double Reefes
East part Abuck the same
under topsails & courses heading S S W
CR Lat 06.16 CR Long

Sunday Dec 24th /1868
Begins with Light
Bustling winds under topsails steering
By the wind to Southward
East part the same
CR Lat By DR 05.30 West Long 150.15

Monday Dec 25th /68 Begins with strong Breeze
from S E steering By the wind to
Southward Weather Raining & rough
Sea
East part
Moderate S. E. winds all sail out
steering By the wind to S S W
Weather fair
CR Lat 3.50 West Long 149.37

Tuesday Dec 26th /68 Begins with Moderate
Winds from S E weather fair all sail
out steering By the wind to South
ward Watches Employed in the Rigging
East part Winds & weather Much
the same CR Lat 1.30 W Long 150.30

Wednesday Dec 27th /68 Begins with Moderate
Breezes from S. E. heading S S W
By the wind weather fair Watches Employed
in fitting saltwater in Stowage
Hatch
East part winds East
heading S S E By lumps
CR Lat ~~1.30~~ W Long 150.32

Dr. Will C. Barrett Master

Thursday Dec 28th /65 Begins with strong East
Winds under topsails & courses steering
By the wind to S & E Heaved S & E By S
At Last 24 hours and made 2 miles
to Westward to Point Easterly Variation
& the westerly Set 2nd Points

Last Part the same
Watches Employed mending spunkies
& Set 2nd & 3rd Long 149..48

Friday Dec 29th /65 Begins with strong Breezes
from S & E under topsails steering By
the wind to S & E

Last Part about the same
Watches Employed bending left topsail

Saturday Dec 30th Begins with strong S & E
Winds Main top gablesail out steering
By the wind to South and East
At 5 O'clock P.M. Razed a school of sperm
Whales Lowered 4 Boats 4th Boat Mr
Lance struck third whale Mr Lamer
struck and Drew Whales going to wind
ward, At 7 took the whale along side
At Day in sight steering for us at
Eight O'clock a large blubber ship
Passed and spoke could not make
out where he was from or where bound
Not Bearing Near Enough to understand

Last Part All hands at Twilight
Hoisted on the whale at 1/2 Past Six P.M.
Commenced buting Weather rough water
ship and cut to Leward At 12 O'clock
finished buting

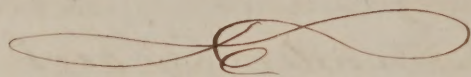
Set 8..10 & Long 149..44 W.



Sunday Dec 31st / 65 Begins with Strong
Breezes from East under Double Reefes
steering By the wind to South and East
Watches Employed in clearing away
the Head of Six O'clock all clear away

Last Part Moderate - or E
Winds under Double Reefes steering
By the wind to E. S. E At 6 O'clock
D.M. started the work

S Lat 6..22 W Long 149..11



Monday January 1st 1866

Begins with Moderate or E winds
Weather fair Brought all under Double
Reefes steering By the wind to E S E
Watches Employed Boiling

Last part winds and weather much
the same At 11 P.M. finished Boiling
S Lat 7..13 West Long 148..35

Tuesday Jan 2nd / 66 Begins with Moderate or E
winds under Double reefes steering By the
wind to E S E At 8 P.M. set main top
gallant sail

Last Part Strong Breezes
At 8 o'clock took in Main top gallant sail
and stowed down our Oil Between Deck
31 bbls S Lat 8..29 West Long 147..39

Wednesday Jan 3rd / 66 Begins with Strong
or E winds under topsails steering
By the wind to S E At 6 P.M. hauled
Ship to north

Last Part under topsails
steering By the wind to or watches
Employed in the Rigging & Dressing "
spar S Lat 6..58 West Long 147..36

Thursday Jan 4th /66 Begins with strong E
winds under topsails steering By the
wind to exst the watches employed in the
Rigging & Dressing a spar
Last Part the same
S Lat 4. 48 W Long 147. 24

Friday Jan 5th /66 Begins with strong
East winds under topsails & courses
steering By the wind to E & East
Weather Ranged
Last Part winds & weather the
same at 10 midnight tacked ship to
Southward S Lat 5. 06 W Long 147. 14

Saturday Jan 6th /66 Begins with strong
East winds under single reefs steering
By the wind to E.S.E.
Last Part winds & weather the same
At 9 A.M. wore ship to E
S Lat 6. 15 W Long 146. 53

Sunday Jan 7th /66 Begins with strong
East winds weather Ranged under
single Reefs steering By the wind
to E At 3 P.M. wore ship to E
At 8 P.M. wore to E) Last Part much the same
At 10 A.M. moderate much all sail
S Lat 5. 11 W Long 146. 13

Monday Jan 8th /66 Begins with moderate
East winds all sail out steering By
wind to E weather fair
Last Part much the same
At 4 A.M. tacked to South
South Lat 5. 58 W Long 146. 04

Remarks On Board Bark Sunbeam

Tuesday Jan 9th 1866

Begins with moderate
E winds under topsails steering By
the wind to E at 2 P.M. tacked
to South

Last Part Much the same
S Lat 7.05 W Long 145.23

Wednesday Jan 10th /66 Begins with fresh
Breeze from E By E steering By the
wind to S E under topsails

Last Part Winds and weather the
same At 10 A.M. Razed School Spinn-
whales Down four Boats (All four Boats
struck and killed three whales) at 11
o'clock A.M. took one along side at
11.30 took another At 12 Mid Day took
the third one

S Lat 8.05 West Long 144.50

Thursday Jan 11th /65 Begins with strong
E or E winds weather Squally
At 1 P.M. took the fourth whale along
side) at 3 P.M. commenced buting
At 5-20 finished buting one and
Lashed up for the (right set Boats
crew watches) Ship under a Double
Reef main topsail heading to the
North

Last Part Strong Gale from
E at 6 A.M. commenced buting
Weather Bowed Wave ship and but
to leeward At 12 Mid Day had finished
buting three and the fourth half cut
S Lat 8.19 West Long 145.10

D C Barrett Master

Friday Jan 12th 1866 Begins with strong breeze from S Drying under Lib and sparker buting a whale At 2 P.M. finished buting At 6 P.M. had two of the heads bleed away that we took on Board the Day previous

Last Part

Winds & weather the same At 7.30 A.M. all hands commenced Boyaling and clearing away the heads we have on Deck At 12 finish the heads steering by the wind to South

Lat 8.11 W Long 145.16

Saturday 13th 1866 Begins with strong breeze from East under Double reef steering by the wind to South at 6 P.M. were to the S watches employed Boyaling

Last Part winds and weather

about the same at 1 P.M. took in fore topsail strong trade with a rough sea Lat 7.38 W Long 145.22

Sunday 14th 1866 Begins with strong East Winds & rough sea under Double Reef Main topsail and fore sail steering by the wind to S watches employed Boiling

Last part clear moderate

Lat 6.51 S Long 145.04 W

Monday Jan 15th 1866 Begins with moderate East wind weather fair under easy sail steering by the wind to South employed Boiling

Last Part - about the same

Lat 8.39 S Long 145.18 W

Tuesday Jan 16th 1866 Begins with strong
East winds Rough sea steering
By the wind to E At 2 o'clk finished
Boiling (Made out Double Reefs
and Courses) At 8 o'clk wore to S & E
East Part
Strong Trades & Rugged
S Lat 6..26 W Long 145..07

Wednesday Jan 17th 1866 Begins with strong
E winds with passing clouds &
Rough sea under Double Reefs stern
By the wind to S & E
East part Much the same
At 8 o'clk all hands commenced
stowing Down oil Between Decks
in main hatch
S Lat 7..50 W Long 144..39

Thursday Jan 18th Begins with fresh
E winds under Double reefs steering
By the wind to South & E
At two o'clk finished stowing the
oil about 8 o'clk
East Part Much the same
S Lat 8..57 Long 143..50 W

Friday Jan 19th 1866 Begins with Moderate
Winds from S & E Steering by the
wind to E Employed in the Raising
& getting out shrouds) At eight o'clk
hauled to E & E
East Part wind the same
S Lat 5..12 W Long 143..13

Saturday Jan 20th 1866 Begins with fresh trades
from E or E all sail out steering by the
Wind to or watches employed in the
Rigging & setting up shrouds) at 10 PM
tacked to South

Last Part Weather squally at
2 PM tacked to or

S Lat 7.14 W Long 143.15 $\frac{1}{2}$

Sunday Jan 21st /66 Begins with strong
trades from E or E with squalls & much
topsails steering by the wind to or

Last Part winds & weather much
the same) S Lat 6.07 W 143.10

Monday Jan 22nd /66 Begins with strong trades
from E or E much topsail steering by the
wind to or at 1.20 PM tacked to South

Last part the same
S Lat 7.27 W Long 142.03

Tuesday Jan 23rd /66 Begins with Moderate
or or E winds all sail out steering
by the wind to S. E.

Last part Winds & weather the
same At 5 PM Bazed the Marques Islands
S Lat 8.40 West Long 140.33

new Chron 70 miles to far west Old Chron
26 miles to far west

Wednesday Jan 24th 1866 Begins with Moderate
Winds from or with steering by the winds
to East 5 Islands in sight new Chron
Baring East $\frac{1}{2}$ S Distant 15 miles at
7 O'clock PM

Last Part Light airs from
the or steering by the wind to Eastward
Bazed school Blackfish I covered & got
7 & took them on board Island of new
Heaver Baring S Distant 8 miles

Thursday Jan 25th /66 Begins with Light easterly
winds Steering By the wind to E & W
Ma. Shever Baring S & Sarsant 15 miles
Last Part Steering to
Southward for everywhere harbor
At 12 M. day off the S E End of the
Island 5 miles off Lat 9. or S

Friday Jan 26th /66 Begins with light E
winds & weather fine At 2 P.M. off the
harbor cleared away a boat and went
ashore At sunset Barded the ship again
with a Pilot to take the ship in the
evening

Last Part winds & weather
the same With Pilot on Board At 11 M.
Entered the mouth of the Harbor With the
Wind E Drawing out the harbor & very
Bright

Saturday Jan 27th Begins with light airs
from the E At 12-15 came to an anchor
in everywhere harbor in 23 fathoms
water

Last Part Laying at Anchor
Employed in getting 11 raft of baskets
Ready

Sunday Jan 28th /66 Begins with light E
winds Laying at Anchor in everywhere
Merchant Bark Ethan Allen in
company stopped in for Provisions &
Water Bound to Honolulu I furnished
her with 4 bbl potatoes \$3.00 for 100
two bbls Bread at 156 lbs a 10 ct per lb
Last Part everything the same

Monday Jan 29th/66 Begins with fine weather
Employed getting wood
Last Part the same

Tuesday Jan 30th Laying at anchor in crew here
with fair employed getting wood &
9 pipes of water
Last Part the same

Wednesday Jan 31st Laying in crew here
finished getting wood and water
& commenced painting the ship's Bends
Last Part Employed painting
& getting ready for sea

Thursday February 1st/66
Begins with fine weather strong E & wind
Laying at anchor in crew here At 3 P.M.
With a foul anchor commenced to drag
And Laying close to the Rocks on the west
side of the harbor Began a haulage anchor
to Eastward and hove up & dropped
on the East side the harbor meeting
for three of the crew on shore At
8 o'clock All hands on board
Last Part At 4 P.M. took
the anchor & with the wind E & E turned
out the Harbor at 5:30 The Pilot left
& with all sail set steered to westward
Lat 8.021 W Long 140.08

Friday Feb 2nd/66 Begins with strong E
Winds under Double reef steering E
or W & barques in sight
Last part the same watches
Employed in bending (bigger topmasts
& staysail) Lat 6.51 W Long 140.31

Saturday, Feb 3^d /66 Begins with strong
trades from E & V & under Double reefs
steering By the wind to E.

Last Part the same
Watches employed in the Rigging & mending
Main Royal

S Lat 5².23 W Long 140⁰.23

Sunday, Feb 4th /66 Begins with strong trades
from E by E & under Double Reefs
steering By the wind to E.

Last Part the same

S Lat 4⁰.13 W Long 140⁰.08

Monday, Feb 5th /66 Begins with moderate
trades & rough sea Double reefs steering
By the wind to E & East

Last Part the same
Watches employed in mending
Mainsail) S Lat 3⁰.05 W Long 139⁰.44

Tuesday Feb 6th /66 Begins with strong
trades from East weather cloudy
under Double Reefs steering By the
wind to E & S.) At 4 P.M. were ship
to Southward

Last Part the same

S Lat 3⁰.55 W Long 140⁰.00

Wednesday, Feb 7th /66 Begins with strong
trades passing clouds under Double Reefs
steering By the wind to South Employed
mending sails & fitting a new Boat

Last Part At 4 P.M. were ship

to E & S S Lat 4⁰.05 W Long 140⁰.18

Thursday Feb 8th /66 Begins with strong trades
under Double Reefs steering By the wind
to E with fair weather Employed
mending fore sail

Last Part the same

S Lat 3⁰.16 W Long 139⁰.58

Friday Feb 9th /66 Begins with moderate
East winds steering By the wind to
N & E Watches Employed mending
fore sail

Last part the same At 7 AM
Wore ship to Southward with Rainy
S Lat 3..19 W Long 139..56

Saturday Feb 10th 1866 / Begins with strong
East S E Winds under whole topsails
steering By the wind to S Employed in
the Rigging & mending 11 Boat

Last part the same
Watches Employed in mending abain top galant
sail) S Lat 3..08 W Long 140..08

Sunday Feb 11th /66 Begins with fresh trade
Winds fair under Double Reefes steering
By the wind to S Watches Employed
mending Boat & abain Top galant sail

Last Part the same At
6 AM wore ship to N Lat whole
topsail S Lat 3..29 W Long 140..28

Monday Feb 12th 1866 Begins with moderate
trades & light Rain squalls under
topsails steering By the wind to N

Last part winds & weather much
the same At 11 AM wore ship to N & E

S Lat 3..50 W Long 140..15

Watches Employed mending Boat & fore topsail

Tuesday Feb 13th Begins with light airs from
E steering By the wind to S E Weather fair

Last Part Weather & Winds about the
same At 2 PM tacked to N & E

S Lat 6..02 W Long 140..08

Wednesday Feb 14th Begins with moderate
East Winds weather fair steering By
the wind to N & E Watches Employed
mending Boat & finished the fore topsail
& bent it

Last Part the same
S Lat 4..14 W Long 139..55

Thursdays ~~Nov~~ Feb 15th /66 Begins with Moderate
East Winds weather fair all sail out
steering By the wind to ~~cr~~ & E) Watches
Employed in the Ryeing & Elberding a
Bout All 7 Bell tacked to S & E

Last Part the same

S Lat 34.5 W Long 139.08

Saturday Feb 16th /66 Begins with
Light East Winds all sail out steering
By the wind to S Employed in the
Ryeing & Elberding a Bout All
3 Bell tacked to ~~cr~~ & East

Last part the same

Saturday Feb 17th /66 Begins with Moderate
East winds Employed in the Ryeing
& Elberding a Bout

Last Part - Winds the same

All 8 Bell started off W or W watches
Employed setting up headstages

S Lat 2.18 W Long 139.50

Sunday Feb 18th /66 Begins with strong Trades
Weather squally all sail out steering
W or W Employed setting up Ryeing
All 6 Bell started ~~cr~~ North in light
sail

Last part the same

S Lat 0.02 West Long 139.50

Monday Feb 19th /66 Begins with Moderate
East Winds weather fair all sail out
steering By the wind to ~~cr~~ & East

Last part the same

~~cr~~ Lat 2.10 W Long 139.14

Tuesday Feb 20th /66 Begins with Strong
Trades & A Rough sea under topsails
steering By the wind to ~~cr~~ & East
at 5 Bell started ~~cr~~ By E

Last Part the same

SP Lat 4.58 W Long 139.11

Wednesday Feb 21st /66 Begins with strong
E & Wind with clouds under tops
sails steering E by W at 2 P.M. the
Wind backed to northward steered E W
by E by the wind

Last Part Much the same
E Lat 7.25 W Long 140.00

Thursday Feb 22nd /66 Begins with strong
trades from E & steering E W by E
E ship under topsails

Last part the same

E Lat 10.18 W Long 141.15

Friday Feb 23rd /66 Begins with strong trades
under topsails steering E W by E
at 4 P.M. steered E W by W

Last Part the same

E Lat 12.25 W Long 144.34

Saturday Feb 24th /66 Begins with strong
E & trades under Double Reef fore
topsail and whole main steering
E by W at 2 P.M. saw a large
clipper ship steering to southward

Last Part - the same

E Lat 14.15 W Long 148.19

Sunday Feb 25th /66 Begins with strong
E & wind under topsails steering
E W by W

Last part Much the same

E Lat 16.12 W Long 150.00

Monday Feb 26th /66 Begins with strong E &
V. rough sea under Double Reef top
steering E W by W at 6 P.M. hove in
the mainsail

Last part More moderate
under topsails steering the same

E Lat 17.49 W Long 152.32

Tuesday Feb 27th /66 Begins with strong breezes
from E & with fair steering E or W by W
under topsails

Last part more moderate
At 6 AM Breeze freshened & stood in within
6 miles steered off W along shore in the
south side the Island

Wednesday Feb 28th /66 Begins with strong breezes
At 2 PM Double reefed the topsails
At 5 PM off Karakakoa Bays took
the wind from E or W head to seaward
by the wind

Last part Light airs from
Eastward & off the land At Eight AM
Wind breezed up fresh from South & hauled
to Westward At 11 O'clock took the wind
from E or W steering by the wind to E or W
tack & tack off Karakakoa Bays
Watches employed cleaning & painting the
Ironwork

Thursday March 1st /66 Begins with strong E or
W winds with fair all sail out steering by
the wind to North tack & tack along shore
At 6 PM tacked off shore about 15 miles to
North of Karakakoa Bays

Last part Calm

Friday March 2^d /66 Begins with Light
airs from the S or W steering
to E or E 25 miles from Keahia
At 6 PM wind breezed up to a two
mile breeze steered off by S

Monday March 5th 1866 Begins with fresh
sea breeze. Tacking at anchor at Honolulu
At 1 P.M. saw two humpback Toward
& chased without success At 4 P.M.
took the anchor with the wind on starboard
from S.W. started by the wind to
W. or W. Having taken on board
86 lbs Potatoes & downed at Honolulu

Tuesday March 6th At 4 P.M. came to anchor
at Honolulu

Friday March 23rd sea account Left Honolulu
Started W Bound to Oahu
Saw part light & wind
Weather fair during W till Daylight
Had Heavy Baring or Distant 20 Miles

Saturday March 24th /66 Begins with light
East wind during W At 2 P.M.
started W by S At 3 P.M. had the
least small island of the Sandwich
Group bearing N Distant 1/2 mile
At Last Part
the same or Lat 21.52 Long 162.40 W

Sunday March 25th /66 Begins with light
N E trade steering W Sent down
the Main topsail And Bent a crew
I commenced Repeating to old one
Last Part the wind & weather the
same or Lat 22.00 W Long 163.10

Remarks On Board Bark Sunbeam

Monday March 26th 1866 Begins with Light
N. E. Winds all sail out Steering W. by S.
Last Part the same

N. Lat 22.00 West Long 167.02 W

Tuesday March 27th 66 Begins with Moderate
N. E. Trades Watches Employed in
mending sails & setting up Main
Stays

Last Part the same

N. Lat 22.30 West Long 170.00

Wednesday March 28th 66 Begins with Moderate
N. E. Winds Steering W. Employed mending
Boat & making out sails

Last Part the same

N. Lat 23.03 West Long 173.38

Thursday March 29th 66 Begins with Moderate
N. E. Winds Weather fair Steering W. S.

Last part the same

N. Lat 23.42 West Long 175.46

Friday March 30th 66 Begins with Light
N. E. Winds Weather fair all sail out
steering W. by S.

Last Part the same

N. Lat 23.39 West Long 178.00

Saturday March 31st 66 Begins with Light
N. E. Winds Weather fair Watches
Employed in Receiving crew Running
Rigging) Last Part the same

N. Lat 23.46 W Long 179.45

Sunday April 2nd 66 Begins With a Calm this Day
Saw about stops for crew) at 5 P.M.
Look along Breeze from N. E. Steered
W. by N. Weather cloudy

Last Part strong Wind from
the North with rain & fog & sail out
steering N. by E.

By I. B. Lat 25.30 East Long 171.00

De Witt C. Barnett Master

Tuesday April 3rd /66 Begins with strong Breeze from
the N. Weather cloudy & a rough Sea
With Union Jack at the mast out steering W. by N.
Last Part Much the same

Lat 27.00 Long 173.49

Wednesday April 4th /66 Begins with Moderate
N. E. Wind all sail out steering N. W. by W.
Last Part Wind veered to S. E. &
& Light in the Smoke

Lat 29.16 East Long 171.16

Thursday April 5th /66 Begins with Light S. E.
Winds Weather Smoke. All sail out
steering N. W. by W. watches employed
boiling Lines

Last Part Wind, W. by W.

Steered N. W. Lat 31.19

Friday April 6th /66 Begins with strong wind
from W. by W. Union Jack at the mast out
steering N. W. weather Thick & Rainy

Last Part Wind moderate
Moderate from the North Thick & Rainy
At eight A.M. Double reefed the
topsails took in spanker & Lib. at
Ten Ware ship to westward

Lat 32.30 Long 167.44

Saturday April 7th /66 Begins with strong
Breeze from the N. under Double reef
steering by the vessel Westward

Last Part wind veered to
Eastward & moderated Made all sail

Lat 33.27 Long 167.22 East

Sunday April 8th /66 Begins with Light
S. E. Wind weather cloudy & a rough
Sea All sail out steering N. W.
At Six P.M. commenced to Rain
Wind South

Last part At 6 A.M. Double
reefed the main topsail took in the
Spanker At half past Eight took
a Heavy Rost & carried away Boats

Davits to Harbour Boat Suffered the
Ship too & succeeded in moving
the Boat but somewhat Damaged

CR Lat By D. R. 33.33 East Long 165.20

Monday April 9th /66 Begins with
strong gale from S.W. thick &
raining & a rough sea ship under
Double Reefes during CR By CR
At 3 P.M. wind moderated & hauled
suddenly to W. CR W

Last part Tying on under a
Double Reef main topsail & foresail
Winds W. CR W heading CR

CR Lat 37.00 East Long 165.41

Tuesday April 10th /66 Begins with strong gale
from W. CR W Tying under Double reef
Main topsail & Foresail At 2 P.M.
more moderate and wind turned to
W. S. W. Abuck Double reef topsails set
& anchors hauled to CR CR W with
a heavy head sea

Last part Abuck the same

CR Lat By D R 38.00 East Long 165.40

Wednesday April 11th /66 Begins with moderate
S.W. ship under all sail steering
CR By W. weather cloudy & a rough sea
employed in repairing Davits

Last part winds hauled to
S. E. South East thick & raining

CR Lat By D R 39.30 E. Long 162.28

Thursday April 12th /66 Begins with fresh CR E
Winds weather thick & raining all sail
under steering CR W

Last part Blowing a strong
gale Double Reefes & 3. A. H. T. taken
down topsail & close reefed the main
At 10.15 wind turned to the CR
& came up & moderately Abuck sail

CR Lat 41.00 East Long 160.40

Friday April 13th /66 Begins with strong North wind weather Clear steering By the Wind to Westward.

Last part wind Light from the E at 1 P M hauled to the E winds went with squalls

CR Lat 42.13 & Long 160.12

Saturday April 14th /66 Begins with fresh Breeze from the westward with frequent snowsqualls and topsails steering By the wind to E watches employed in repairing Davis

Last part about the same
CR Observations

Sunday April 15th /66 Begins with Light Winds from the westward frequent snowsqualls watches employed in sending down for Topgallant sail & yard and building a house in the fore Topmast cross trees. at 4 P M wind hauled to S.W. very light cleared a horse CR W

Last part winds hauled to South & soon into the S.E. at 5 P M hauled to the E & at 7 Wind CR W. hauled to E & East

CR Lat 45.13 East Long 159.00

Monday April 16th /66 Begins with strong Breeze from CR W all sail out steering By the wind to CR & E frequent snow squalls at 8 P M Double Reefed the topsails

Last part about the same CR Lat By DR 47.09 & Long 159.05

Tuesday April 17th /66 Begins with Moderate W winds all sail out steering By the wind to the CR weather thick & cloudy at 7 P M wind hauled to the North hauled to Westward. Last part fine weather Light easterly winds steering By the wind to West. CR W

CR Lat 47.54 East Long 156.10

Wednesday 18th 66 Begins with Moderate E.W. winds
steering by the wind to Westward at
6 P.M. wind hauled to E.W. tacked to
E.V. & weather cloudy & commenced to
snow

Last part at 1 A.M. tacked
to Westward at 5 tacked to E.V. &

E Lat 48.52 E Long 156.12

Thursday April 19th 66 Begins with Moderate E.W.
wind with snow squalls all sail out
steering by the wind to E.V. & at 5 P.M.
tacked to westward weather freezing

Last part much the same at
7 A.M. went in sight Onecotan Baring
E.W. Distance 40 miles

E Lat 49.22 East Long 155.45

Friday April 20th Begins with Light Baffling
winds from the Northward all sail out
tack & tack to E.V. & W

Last part Light air from
W.S.W. steered E.W. for the 49 Passage
At 10 A.M. was in the passage found strong
breeze setting to S.W. at 12 M. calm

Old Chron Right View one 12 miles
to far &) weather foggy at times the
top of the land covered 49.00 154.18

Saturday April 21st 66 Begins with fresh
Breeze from West & came in thick
4 P.M. Winds Tared to Northward
Blow fresh for a short time then
hauled to W.S.W. steered back
E.W. At eight thick fog & strong
Breeze Last part strong winds Double reefed
at 2 A.M. took in the mainsail & 1st & 2nd fur-
fore topsail at 5 A.M. Double Reef topsails
& came again at 11 A.M. came to pilot
ice made all sail steered E.W. by E
E Lat 52.02 E Long 151.20

Sunday April 22th /66 Begins with fresh W
winds Wester smookey, all sail out steering
N.W. By E through the Ice at 8 P.M. took
in sail & Laid her Lay Aback in the Ice

Last Part at Daylight, Made sail
Double reef Winds North this snow storm
Shore By the wind to Westward through the
Ice at 8 Hauled to and took in sail

Monday April 23rd /66 Begins with strong Breeze from
E.E. & this snow storm, Tacking under
Main spencer & Made Topmast stay sail.
Heading to E.W. & saw but very little
Clear Water) Last Part wind hauled
to E. & West Chard up. E. Clear water
to north to East at West) were ship
started to south 10 miles then started to
Eastward through the scattering Ice but
Bound it, E. better to Eastward
start Back to Westward

Lat 52.25 Long 148.21

Tuesday April 24th /66 Begins with strong winds
from E.E. West under short sail steering
to Westward through the Ice looking
for Open water to work to Eastward
at 8 P.M. shortened sail

Last part at Daylight Made
sail shore to westward long the Ice
found a strip of Open water & started to
E.W.) Lat 52.16 Long 149.26

Wednesday April 25th /66 Begins with Moderate
Winds from E.E. & all sail out steering
N.W. through a narrow strip of Clear water
at 6 P.M. Ran out of the Clear water
& took in all sail except the fore say
sail Weather Clear but no Clear water
to north East at West

Last part Blowing a gale from
E.E. & W. Ship Tacking in the Ice with
sail all furled Lat 52.10 Long 149.10

Thursday April 26th /66 Begins with strong gale from
N.E. weather clear ship Tacking fast in
the ice with sails all furled heading to
Westward at 6 P.M. Hove ship to Eastward

Last part with the same
Made close reef topsails spencers stay sails
& Gills steering to N.E. by E along the ice
Ox Lat 52.10 & Long 150.58

Friday April 27th /66 Begins with strong N.E. W
Winds weather cloudy ship under close
Reefed topsails spencers & staysails steering
by the wind to Eastward along the ice
which runs N.E. by E & S.W. by W
Last part calm at 8 A.M.
Breezed up from the South all sail out steered
to N.E. through the ice winds veering
to S.E. & thickening up

Ox Lat 52.50 & Long 151.33

Saturday April 28th /66 Begins with strong
Breeze from S.E. at 10 A.M. Double reefed
the topsails steering to N.E. & along the
ice at 6 P.M. Duffed to in a strake
of clear water to day through the night
at 8 thick as times & snowing

Last part winds the same
weather & snowing ship under short
sails Tacking aback in a spot of clear
water Ox Lat 53.18 & Long 151.30

Sunday April 29th /66 Begins with moderate
breezing winds weather thick ship under
short sails Tacking aback in a spot of
clear water

Last part Made sail & steered
to Southward through the ice weather thick
so with the intention of trying to get out
of the ice & work to Westward at 10 A.M.
did not see any clear water
to Diskwan Steered N.E. W for St.
Bonas Island, Lat 53.40 Long 151.15

Monday April 30th /66 Begins with Moderate
Sutherly winds wither Cloudy and Heavy
Sutherly swell ship under Close reef
during E. W. & E. S. W. through
the ice found the ice open so we could
shear the most of it & at 7 P.M. took
in all sail except fore stay sail

Last part winds blowing strong
from S. W. wither Cloudy ice little
thicker than any seen before the season &
more open steered to E. W. under close
Reefed Fore top Sail Spencer & Fore Stay
sail

Tuesday May 1st /66 Begins with Strong
gale from S. W. wither Cloudy At
two P.M. Warbled in to a spot of
Clear water & lay in it under Close
Reef top sails Winds rather strong & to
Star to westward to make our course through
the ice Last part the same

E. Lat 84..10 E 149..55

Wednesday May 2nd /66 Begins with Strong
S. W. wither Clear Daying in a spot of
Clear water under Double reef

Last part about the same wither
thick at 10 P.M. steered off to westward through ice

Thursday May 3rd /66 Begins with S. E. winds
wither thick ship under Double Reef fore
top sail and fore topmast stay sail
during W. Bay E. through the ice

Last part winds & wither the same
at Daylight steered to westward through
the ice under fore top sail and Lib. winds
& wither Baring

Friday May 4th 66 Begins with strong easterly
winds thick and Rainy Ship under
Fore Top sail steering to westward through
the ice & sun clear water at 2 P.M.
the swell began to rise from the south
at 4 P.M. ship began to labor hard
in the ice Rolling heavily on the ice &
taring the copper off at every roll

Last part much the same
Ship Tying on short tacks in a spot
of clear water

Saturday May 5th 66 Begins with strong
gale from S. S. E. weather stormy Ship
Tying in a spot of clear water tack &
back ice heavy sea so rough to enter
the ice with the ship

Last part the same

Sunday May 6th 66 Begins with moderate from S. E.
at one P.M. started off to westward
through strips of ice weather thick & rain-
ing at 7 P.M. Tied to in a spot of
clear water

Last part calm & thick
at 11 A.M. let up & light air from
the Westward. the ice spread so there was
no clear water in sight large enough
for a ship to lay in

N Lat 54. 50 Long E 149. 00

Monday May 7th 66 Begins with light airs from
the westward all sail out steering to
N. W. W by the wind through the ice no
clear water in sight

Last part much the same all
sail at daylight steered to N. W. through
the ice No clear water

N Lat 53. 01

Tuesday May 8th /66 Begins with Light S E
wind weather thick the most of the time
all sail out steering to N.W. saw but
very little clear water at 8 P.M. took in
sail

Last part wind the same
Weather cloudy Made sail at Daylight
steered to Westward
By D.R. or Lat 53° 20 E Long 148° 15'

Wednesday May 9th /66 Begins with Light Easterly
wind weather cloudy All sail out
steering to W. S.W. through the ice
saw no clear water

at Eight P.M. shortened sail

Last Part about the same Made
sail at Daylight steered to S.W. through
the ice Or Lat 53° 30 E Long 147° 47

Thursday May 10th /66 Begins with Light winds
from the North weather fair all sail
out steering to westward through the
ice saw no clear water took guns
& traveled on the ice shot seals &
dragged them to the ship at eight
took in sail

Last Part Made sail
at Daylight steered by the wind to westward
at 8 P.M. wind shifted to S.W. took in sail
the wind ahead ice closely packed

Lat 53° 28 E Long 147° 48

Wednesday May 11th /66 Begins with Light winds from
Westward ship lying in the ice topsails
blown down Men traveling on the ice
mile from the ship shooting seals
at 3 P.M. Wind hauled to west made
sail steered to Eastward to clear
water Last part Wind S.W. & thick
fog lying blown down in the ice

Saturday May 12th /66 Begins with Light E.W. wind & thick fog Laying in the ice blue Down) at 4 P.M. wind shifted to E. March sail & worked to westward through the ice East Port - steering by the wind to E.W. weather thick & snowing No clear water

Sunday May 13th /66 Begins with Light E.W. winds weather thick & snowing all sail out steering to E.W. through the ice no clear water

East part the same

Monday May 14th /66 Begins with Light air from Eastward thick fog all sail out steering to westward through the ice saw no clear water East part winds moderate from E.S.E. weather cloudy all sail out steering W.E.W.

Lat By D.R. 55° 38' E Long 146° 20'

Tuesday May 15th /66 Begins with Moderate E winds weather cloudy all sail out steering W.E.W. through the ice saw no clear water

East part thick winds E blowing fresh under Double reefs steering to westward by the wind) at 10 P.M. fog lifted up) E Lat 55° 38' E Long 148° 28' E's clear water but ice sight

Wednesday May 16th /66 Begins with Strong E winds under Double reefs steering to Westward by the wind) Small strips of clear water & ice sight

East part winds & weather the same under topsail steering by the wind to W.S.W. ice open & heavy at 10 A.M. Began a sail to westward at 12 A.M. spoke ship Oregon compared Longitudes found we differed 80 or 90 miles supposed it to be my chronometers out the way having detected the error before Day heavy ice in the ice

Lat 55° 38' E Long 148° 28'

Thursday May 17th Begins with strong breeze from
N.W. steering by the wind to Westward
at 8 o'clock to N. at 9 o'clock thick
fog took in sail

Last Part Light airs from
N.W. at 2 o'clock fog cleared up made
all sail started to by the wind to N. see
blaze & bearing

N Lat 53° 23' & Long 147° 19'

Friday May 18th 1866 Begins with Light airs from W. or W.
Heaving to N. weather fair see blaze no clear
water Ship Oregon in sight at
4 P.M. Began a Bright Bearing S.E. W.
Heaving to N.

Last part Calm Lat 53° 30' Long 147° 50'

Saturday May 19th 1866 Begins with Light airs
from W. Sailing blocked in the ice
Weather fair Ship Oregon in sight &
Brig Comet. Boarded the Oregon on the
ice Last part the same

N Lat 53° 31' & Long 147° 51'

Sunday May 20th 1866 Begins with calm Weather fair
Ship blocked in the ice two sails in sight
Watches employed in fitting the fifth Boat
Last part much the same

N Lat 53° 33' & Long 147° 52'

Monday May 21st 1866 Begins with Light airs
from N.W. Weather fair At 1 P.M. saw
clear water to S.W. started for it ship
Oregon in sight

Last Part Light airs from
N. & E all sail set steering to N.W. or W.
weather fair see Light & Open at Hour
ships in sight N Lat 53° 26' Long 147° 00'

Tuesday May 22th /66 Begins with Light airs
from the E. weather fair all sail out
steering by the wind to westward
behind & Open spoke ship Rainbow
of New Bedford

Last part the same
E Lat 55.20 & Long 143.38

Wednesday May 23th /66 Begins with Light
from the E. weather fair all sail out
steering by the wind to Westward sail-
ing through scattering Ice Four sails
in sight steering the same

Last part winds and weather
much the same all sail out steering
by the wind to E. E. W. ice scattering
& quite Light 8 ships in sight at
Eight O'clock 1st Lt. Razed St. John Island
Bearing E. E. W. Distant 40 miles
New Chron 3 minutes slow & 19 sec slow
Old " 17 minutes & 10 seconds fast

E Lat 55.57 & Long 143.27

Thursday May 24th /66 Begins with Light
airs from E. weather fair ice scattering
8 ships in sight & St. John Island
Distant 6 miles Bearing E.

Last part much the same
At 12 M St. John Island Bearing S. E. E
Distant 20 miles ice scattering Eight
sails in sight

E Lat 56.38 & Long 142.28

Friday May 25th /66 Begins with Moderate E
wind weather fair steering to W. E. W.
At 2 P.M. Razed a whale Toward & Chase
without success. During the afternoon
saw four whales at right spoke
the Dark Lark

Last part winds & weather the
same at 4 O'clock 1st Lt. Razed whales &
Chased without success

E Lat 56.55 & Long 142.47

Saturday May 26th /66 Begin with Light North
winds wether fair - saw two whales no ice
Eight ships spoke Bark Wm Roach & Brig
Comet at eight started to W.S.W.

Least part the same steering
to W.S.W. at 4 P.M. Began a Body of Ice
Sizing E.W. & S. & worked in to it saw no
whales steered off to E. & S. Eight sails
in sight three boiling

Lat 56.38 E Long 140.20

Sunday May 27th /66 Begins with Light E. & W.
winds wether fair all sail out steering to
Eastward at 7 P.M. Calm & shower
sight

Least part Moderate South
Winds wether fair all sail out steering
to Eastward along the ice Eight ships
in sight saw no whales

Lat 57.12 E Long 142.17

Monday May 28th /66 Begins with Moderate
S.W. winds all sail out steering to
Eastward along the ice saw Eight
ships spoke the S.W. Margen Bark
Action & gamet at eight P.M.
saw the ship Oregon with two Barks
Down Least part

Calm at 4 P.M. saw Whales three lowered
& chased without success & sails in
sight Ship Josephine took on

Lat 57.15 E Long 142.30

Tuesday May 29th /66 Begins with Light winds from
the north saw no whales

Least part Light winds from North
Wether fair all sail out steering to Eastward saw
one whale going past to north lowered & chased
er

Lat 57.12 E Long 143.06

Wednesday, May 30th /66 Begins with Light
W. Winds weather fair steering to S E
Bound to W. & Gulf joined with Brig
Comet Barb Active Ship Oregon &
Ship Rainbow

Last part the same
Winds and weather much the same
steering along the ice to S E

W Lat 56.26 E Long 143.53

Thursday, May 31st /66 Begins with Light W
Winds weather fair steering to Eastward
along the ice Four sails in sight

Last part the same

W Lat 56.23 E Long 143.57

Friday June 1st /66 Begins with Light W
winds weather fair all sail out steering
S E W course for W & Gulf ice
in sight to W & four sails
steering the same

Last part Winds light
from W. wind weather fair steering to

W. W Lat 56.36 E Long 143.04

Saturday June 2nd /66 Begins with fresh
S W. winds weather cloudy all sail
out steering S E W two sails in
sight steering the same

Last part Winds Light from
East N N E Hauled back to W & W
steering by the wind to Eastward

W Lat 56.15 E Long 151.30

Sunday June 3rd /66 Begins with Light
W Winds weather fair steering by the wind
to Eastward two sails in sight at
6 P M joined with Ship Rainbow &
Barb Active) Last Winds from west
at 4 P M Sounded a right whale Towner &
Chased at 10 P M. what the whale with
a Burn Lance & sunk him

Monday, June 4th /66 Begins with light westerly
winds weather fair during ev & by ev 1/2 ev
saw 33 backs, no right whales one sail in
sight Bearing ev

Last part the same

ev Lat 57. 30 E Long 153. 09

Tuesday, June 5th /66 Begins with light air
from S.W. weather fair during ev & by ev
saw 33 backs in sight during the same

Last part winds the same weather

thick at 10 AM spoke the bark William

Boat ev Lat 58. 48 E Long 153. 09

Wednesday June 6th /66 Begins with light winds light
S.W. winds during ev & by ev bark Wm
Boat in company

Last part thick fog arrives
S during ev & at 7 AM started ev

Lat by DR 59. 49 E Long 153. 55

Thursday June 7th /66 Begins with light S.W. winds
thick fog during ev at 2 AM Breeze in
started along it to ev. ev. W. at 8 calm

Last part 4 AM Breeze up
from ev & at 7 AM fog lit up saw
scattering ice very heavy three sails in sight
started off to ev. ev. W. at 8 thick fog.

Friday June 8th /66 Begins with light air
from ev & thick fog at 2 AM calm
at 8 AM Breeze up from S.W.

Duffed to the eastward about yards aback

Last part at 2 AM cleared up
and with the wind from westward started
for the ev shore in sight distant 30 miles
saw scattering ice & heavy two sails

ev Lat 60. 49 E Long 153. 57

Saturday June 9th /66 Begins with light westerly
winds weather fair all sail out steering by
the wind to or V.M. or shore in sight
Distant 30 miles / at 6 P.M. make ship
C. W. Morgan

Last part winds & weather
Partly clear & good in to the Sound
sent two Boats in shore to look for
Whales at the Mouth of Lomans river
A Roumanian Boat came of & Reported
that the whales was there five days previous
two subs in sight working the same

Sunday June 10th /66 Begins with Moderate S.W.
winds & thick fog at intervals at 4 P.M.
called the Boats on Board started to E.B.
or V. B. 1/2 or

Last part winds & weather
the same all sail out steering E 1/2 or
for Ell Island / at 10 sighted the E
shore of the west arm. fetched in between
Mahagar & Sealand Cape cleared away
two Boats and followed the Sound down
to the Island

Monday June 11th /66 Begins with Moderate
S.W. winds weather Partly clear the thick
at 10 P.M. came to anchor in under
Ell Island in 10 fathoms / found in the
Harbour 10 ships at 11 P.M. started
two Boats off up the bay for whales

Last part struck the same

Tuesday June 12th /66 Begins with strong
S.W. winds weather thick fogging at anchor
at Ell Island Employed in taking
Bubast stones on Board / Bent crew
afterwards crew tidings from the Boats up bay

Last part at 2 P.M. took the
anchor started up bay winds fresh from
S.W. weather thick / at 10 saw a Bowhead &
Plenty of Grays / Dark W. reached took a
whales

Wednesday 13th /66 Begins with strong S.W. wind
wether thick Ship up to the Head the gulf
at 1 P.M. stood back to the Harbor & took
up the two Boats that was sent up two days
ago (had seen one whale) at 6 P.M. came
to an anchor under Ell Island 11 fathoms
11 ships Day in company

Last part took the anchor
at 2 P.M. steered up gulf with strong
Breeze from S.W. at 5 P.M. two miles from
the Head of the gulf saw 11 or 5 whales
Lowered & shaded) wind increasing to a gale
at 11 called the Boats on board & worked
out the gulf under topsails & courses

Thursday June 14th Begins with strong S.W.
winds thick & Brough ship under
topsails & courses working out the gulf
At 8 P.M. came to anchor under Ell
Island in 10 fathoms (saw 11 ships Day in,
at anchor this Date the Enimard but
her 4th whale in the gulf) Last part the same

Friday June 15th Begins with strong gale
from S.W. wether thick) Daying at anchor
at Ell Island) Went aboard & brought
three bairdees of the natives

Last part at 4 P.M.
started three boats up gulf
at 8 P.M. blowing a gale from S.W.

Saturday June 16th /66 Begins with strong
gale from S.W. thick ship Daying at
anchor in Ell Island. Last part

Last part light Easterly wind
at 9 P.M. fog lit up took the anchor started
out to work up gulf

Sunday June 17th /66 Begins with Light & variable winds and thick fog at 1 P.M. started back to the Harbor at 3 anchored in 12 fathoms in the fog at 5 P.M. one Boat came on Board from the Board the Gulf Reported seen one whale Last part the same thick fog sent two Boats to Southward

Monday June 18th /66 Begins with calm & thick fog at 5 P.M. two Boats came on Board from the head the Gulf seen nothing) Last part Moderate S.W. winds) at 9 P.M. Hog lit up took the Anchor Bound to the East Arm at 10 P.M. sighted an American Brig steering up the Gulf

Tuesday June 19th /66 Begins with strong S.W. winds thick fog all sail out steering by the wind to S.W. back & tack Last part the same

Wednesday June 20th Begins with Light Bustering winds & thick fog at 2 P.M. spoke ship Josephine crew Bedford & others to S.W. Iceland Cape Baring S.E. Distant 3 Miles weather two sails in sight) Last part Light Bustering winds weather fair all sail out steering by the wind back & tack working around the Tongue Land three ships in sight steering the same

Thursday June 21st /66 Begins with Light S.W. winds weather fair all sail out steering by the wind to S.E.) at 2 P.M. saw Tongue Land Bearing CR started S.E. at 8 P.M. East shore in sight

Last part winds and weather the same at 6 P.M. started two Boats in shore at 8 saw two whales from the ship Lower the male struck killed took him along side commenced butting at 12 P.M.

whale

Friday June 22th /66 Begins with calm Employed
in boiling) saw no whales) at 5 P.M.
finished boiling) one sail in sight
shag rock distant 3 miles

Last part calm) at 8 A.M.
sent two Boats in shore to look
for Whales) and at 8 P.M. started the
works

Saturday June 23 Begins with Moderate
W & winds weather fair) ship off shag rock
at 12 M Boats came on Board seen
no whales) at 4 P.M. started ashore to
strut with the Rousseaux at 9 P.M. returned
to the ship) strong breeze from W &
trouble raised at started by the men up
gulf watches Employed Boiling

Last part winds and weather the
same

Sunday June 24th /66 Begins with Moderate
W & winds weather fair all sail out
working up the gulf two sails in sight
Watches Employed in Boiling at Eight
P.M. Gray Island Bearing S distant 5 miles
Last Part about the same

Monday June 25 /66 Begins with Light W &
winds weather fair. ship off Sunday Island
saw on whale & chased without success
at 5 P.M. Sunday Island Bearing S distant
2 miles in 6 fathoms water

at 6 stood up the gulf spoke ship
Bainton & Bark Nereve

Last part winds and weather
the same at 10 P.M. came to anchor in
9 fathoms west head of the Harrows
Bearing S by E distant 5 miles
watches Employed lowering Down Oil

Tuesday June 26th /66 Begins with fresh S.W. winds weather fair Laying at anchor in side the Narrows, at 5 P.M. finished stowing Down Oil 115 Bbls Ship Enward Rainbow & Bark return in sight) Last part at 2 P.M. started three Boats up in gulf employed on Board in cleaning Bone

Wednesday June 27th /66 Begins with Moderate S.W. winds weather fair) at 5 P.M. Boats came on Board had seen no whales Ship Laying at anchor up above the narrows 6 fathoms at Low water & 9 at High water tides Run in 16 Hours & out eight

Last part at 1 P.M. started three Boats up the gulf winds Light & Buffling

Thursday June 28th /66 Begins with Light Buffling winds weather fair Ship Laying at anchor in side the Narrows Boats up the gulf looking for whales three sails in sight saw the ship Enward take a whale

Last part winds Moderate from S.W. weather fair) took the anchor at 8 P.M. steered up the gulf found the best water on the E. shore Nothing less than 12 fathoms

Friday June 29th /66 Begins with Moderate S.W. winds weather fair Boats off looking for whales at 5 P.M. came to anchor 12 miles in side the Narrows West Beach Bearing Saw two sails in sight

Last part the same

Saturday June 30th /66 Begins with Moderate South winds weather cloudy) at 5 P.M. Bazed the Boats towing a whale took the anchor started for them up the gulf at 10 took the whale along side commenced cutting down a number of whales three Boats chased untill the whales went out of sight Last part at 1 P.M. finished cutting started two Boats looking for whales

Sunday July 1st 66 Begins with Moderate S.W. weather
blowly & a little foggy, at 2 P.M. cleared up
with the anchor hoisted whales started at
the Boats - Larkboard quarter Boat - struck
killed took him along side at 3 P.M.
commenced butting two Boats of whaling
at 9 finished butting 1 Boat - all on board
Last part

winds & weather the same Saw no whales
Saw the ship Bannow butting

Monday July 2nd 1866 Begins with Light
Baffling wind weather fair Saw no whales
at 2 P.M. started out towards the
narrows at 4 P.M. Began 4 or 5 whales
Lowered three Boats employed
Boiling, two sails in sight
at 11 P.M. the Silva struck a whale calf
took in along side hooked or took him
in whole.

Last part results & weather the same
Saw no whales, watches employed
Boilings

Tuesday July 3rd 1866 Begins with Moderate
S.W. wind weather cloudy at
4 P.M. Saw 4 whales Lowered 4 Boats the
Silva struck, took him along side
at 8 & commenced butting at 10 finished
bleed up & stiched in 13 fathoms
water & started the works

Last part winds & weather the
same at 4 P.M. started two Boats for the Gulf

Wednesday July 4th 1866 Begins with fresh S.W. winds
weather fair, ship lying at anchor half
way up the Gulf or 15 miles from the narrows
Boats off looking for whales then on board
employed Boiling, at 4 P.M. Boats came
on board - saw no whales, two sails in
sight working out the Gulf, Last part
winds and weather the same at 6 P.M. saw 4 whales
took the anchor & bleed away & sent

Thursday July 5th 66 Begins with strong S.W. winds weather fair Employed Boiling & Boats off whaling, at 1 P.M. called to Boats on Board whales going used to windward, at 6 P.M. about close in under the East Head of the narrows to Obake a Sea Boat found the water shale 3 fathoms 4 miles from the Land saw a number of fish houses on the shore

Last part winds & weather the same watches Employed Boiling & Stowing Down in Gore hatch

Friday July 6th Begins with strong S.W. winds weather fair under Double Reefes steering By the wind tack & tack working out strong to the narrows) watches Employed Stowing Down in Chain Hatch & Boiling) two sails in sight

Last part winds & weather about the same finished Boiling 4 sails in sight

Saturday July 7th /66 Begins with Light Baffling winds weather fair all sail out working for Sunday Island) at 2 P.M. balm game with the Rainbow of New Bedford) saw one whale

Last part strong S.W. winds thick & Rainy) under Double Reefes steering By the wind to Southward) finished stowing Down the Oil 25th

Sunday July 8th /66 Begins with strong S.W. winds ship under Double Reefes steering By the wind working out along the west shore at 8 P.M. 15 miles to North of Backing Point) one sail in sight not a whale
Last part Light S.W. winds weather fair steering to the south 5 sails in sight

Monday July 9th /66 Begins with Calm
saw 3 sails) at 8 o'clock spoke & hauled
with the Concord & William Roach
saw 6 Whales Did not lower whale
hawing quick

Last part thick fog ship
off Grampus Islands waiting on
back & tack employed clearing
Boat

Tuesday July 10th /66 Begins with moderate
S.W. wind, rather fair all sail out
steering by the wind to S.W.
hauled with the William Roach

Last part thick Rainy weather
Winds from N.E. steering to S.W.
at 9 o'clock spoke & hauled with back W.
Roach

Wednesday July 11th /66 Begins with light S.W.
winds thick & Rainy all sail out
steering to S.W.

Last part thick
steering back & tack at 9 o'clock saw
one of the Grampus Islands distant 5
miles

Thursday July 12th /66 Begins with moderate
S.W. wind, thick fog all sail out
steering by the wind to S.W.
at 7 o'clock tacked off shore at Red
Bluff west shore

Last part the same

Friday July 13th /66 Begins with Calm &
thick fog soundings from 21 to 30 fathoms
Last part much the same
at 8 o'clock clear saw 5 sails and
ship Oregon cutting at 10 o'clock anchored
in 25 fathoms Grampus Islands Baring
over & distant 12 miles

Saturday July 14th 66 Begins with Light
drizzling winds weather fair ship
Lying at anchor to hold up against
tide at 2 P.M. saw three whales
Drowned two Boats at 3 P.M. took
the anchor started up gulf with
Light S.W. winds

Last part fresh S.W.
winds weather fair all sail out steering
up through the Narrows (killed four
whales Drowned) second Mate struck
at bow & fourth Mate the calf took them
along side at 9 A.M. & commenced
buting) then blowing heavy & brought
ship Onward in company

Sunday July 15th 66 Begins with light gale
from S.W. weather fair, all hands employ-
ed buting) ship 10 miles in side the
Narrows) at 2 finished buting) the
bow lost the calf from along side
to brought to Drown a boat to take it
along side) Made sail to work in
under Othello Reef (for a day) Blown
away Shore Topsail) at 4 P.M. came to an
anchor in Snake guttoves ship Onward
& back Wm. Bouch in company Bent
a fore Topsail & started the works

Monday July 16th 66 Begins with Calm &
foggy) ship Lying at anchor under
Othello Reef Employed Boiling At 1 P.M.
By self & Capt. Allen went ashore
trading at 7 came on board found but
little trade 40^{lbs} Bone & three Bear skins

Last part thick and
rainy at 8 A.M. Litch took the
anchor started up the gulf

Tuesday July 17th /66 Begins with strong S.W. winds weather thick at intervals, starting up fully two boats off looking for whales then on board employed Boiling Barb. W^m Boiled in sight, at 4 P.M. Boat came on board seen nothing about in under Othello Reef & anchored 10 fathoms East part. - employed Boiling and stowing Down Oil) finished Boiling at 10 P.M.

Wednesday July 18th /66 Begins with rest S.W. winds weather thick at intervals, Employed stowing Down, at 4 P.M. finished stowing about 130 lbs.

Last part at 3 P.M. took the anchor started to Eastward weather thick & Rainy, could see five miles at 7 P.M. came to anchor in 15 fathoms at 11 P.M. took the anchor again with an out tide to work out Light Baffling winds

Thursday July 19th /66 Begins with Light Baffling winds weather thick and Rainy at 11 P.M. saw 8 or 10 whales in the Narrows lowered and chased with out success. Last part thick & Rainy, all sail out working out through the Narrows winds S.W., at 3 P.M. made ahead winds Light anchored in 16 fathoms on the East shore Ship Rock Bearing S by E distant 6 miles at 10 P.M. hauled up. Saw two whales lowered & chased but the anchor started by the wind to S.E., at 12 P.M. Breeding on strong took up the boats, started by the wind to westward

Friday July 20th / 66 Begins with strong gale from
S.W. weather Partly clear at 1 P.M.
Doubt raised the topsails set the Boats
up) Grampus Islands ahead and
Wich off) at 6 o'clock 8 o'clock were ship
off shore on the west side

Last part about the same
ship working to downwind along the
west shore

Saturday July 21st / 66 Begins with strong
S.W. winds with thick off shore
ship raised topsails & courses shewing
by the wind back & back along the
west shore) Saw a Boat to windward

Last part the same
at 9 P.M. came to anchor under dense
fog in 13 fathoms water

Sunday July 22nd / 66 Begins with strong S.W.
winds & thick off shore ship Tying at
anchor under dense fog at 7 P.M.
Moderate weather

Last part at 12 at Night
took the anchor started for Gray Island
S.E. Moderate S.W. winds

Monday, July 23 / 66 Begins with light
battering winds weather fair Saw
seven whales Boats Down with
out success 4 sails in sight
all whaling

Last part Strong S.W.
winds with cloudy) at 8 P.M. saw
whales & lowered) Saw 4 or 5 sailing
in S.W. 7 ships in sight all whaling
Boat W^m Brock got one

Wednesday July 24th /66 Begins with Moderate
easterly Wind weather cloudy (Boats
off chasing whales) at 8 o'clk took the
Boats up blowing strong from S & S
whales very shy) Spoke the
Bark Seabreeze from the west when she
saw a good show of Whales off Ell Island
the 6th 7th & 8th of this month & took two
last part at 3 o'clk winds shifted
suddenly to S.W. thick & Rainy, turned
day the wind to westward saw two whales
on Onks the Day.

Thursday July 25th /66 Begins with strong S.W.
winds weather thick ship under Double reef
steering by the wind at 4 o'clk came to
an anchor under Second Head in 7¹/₂ fathoms
Ship to W. Morgan in sight saying that
last part thick & Rainy

Friday July 26th /66 Begins with calm & thick
fog ship lying at anchor under Second
Head at 7¹/₂ o'clk light winds from
N.E. fog lit up took the anchor steered
S & S ship to W. Morgan in company

Last part thick & Rainy
Strong gale from N.W. under Double
Reefes working out along the W. shore
Saturday July 27th /66 Begins with strong S.W.
gale thick off shore ship under
Double reefes steering by the wind along
the west shore at 5 o'clk came to
an anchor under Second Head 8 fathoms
ships Onward to W. Morgan Seabreeze
in company in company

Last part at 4 o'clk took the
anchor steered to Eastward at 9 o'clk came
in thick & blowing strong Double reefed
steered back to westward

Whales off Ell Island July
6th 7th & 8th Bowheads seen
by Ward Seabreeze

Saturday, July 28th /66 Begins with strong
S.W. winds thick fog at 1 P.M. came
to anchor under double beam
S.W. Morgan Enward Oregon seabreeze
in company

Last part winds still
weather much the same) at 9 P.M. took
the anchor stood off shore) B. it found it
thick & rough were ship stood back for
the anchorage

Sunday, July 29th /66 Begins with strong S.W.
winds, weather thick & a rough sea
at 2 P.M. came to anchor, sails
Oregon seabreeze Hetero C.W. Morgan
& Enward in company)

Last part the same
Monday, July 30th /66 Begins with strong
S.W. gale thick off shore ship
lying at anchor under double beam
at 8 P.M. Burt William Bark came
in to anchor

Last part calm & thick
Tuesday, July 31st /66 Begins with light S.W.
winds with Partly clear) at one
P.M. took the anchor steered to East
Dix sails in sight) at 4 P.M. light
fog started by the wind under sharp
sail Last part thick fog
light baffling winds ship off the group
Islands

Wednesday, August 1st /66 Begins with fresh S.W.
winds weather Partly clear) at one
steering by the wind tack & tack
4 sails in sight Bark seabreeze hunting
a whale Last part moderate
S.W. winds thick fog all sail out steering
by the wind tack & tack at 8 P.M. spoke
the Bark seabreeze in the fog

Thursday, August 2nd 1866 Begins with calm &
at 1 P.M. board up saw whales lowered
& chased without success, saw back
W^m Boach buting a whale.

Last part Abackrah W.E. winds
rather cloudy & smoky at about night
Heard whals around the ship, but all
boards lowered & chased at daylight
Saw a large show of whales the
North whale struck killed took him
along side. 20 ends the day.

Friday August 3rd 1866 Begins with fresh W.E.
at winds rather cloudy, at half
past 12 commenced buting, at half past
two 1 P.M. finished, at 6 P.M. started
the works & sails in sight & I think
two of them the Bark DeBreege &
Onward back got a whale.

Last part strong easterly
wind rather cloudy, & rough sea
Employed Boiling.

Saturday August 4th 1866 Begins with strong
E winds cloudy, rough sea
at 1 P.M. saw a large show of whales
lowered North whale struck (whale quick
to windward) killed on 2 hours, at
11 P.M. Irons I saw just the whale
& sails in sight ship Onward but
a whale.

Last part much the same
at 5 P.M. saw whales lowered & chased
without success, at 11 P.M. finished Boiling.

Sunday August 5th 66 Begins with fresh
easterly winds weather fair ship under
top sails working up the gulf 4 sails in
sight ship Onward cutting two
whales

Leapt part Calm
At 3 O'clock commenced stowing down
oil, at 9 saw whales heard away to
the South

Monday August 6th 66 Begins with a Calm
Ship off Scouse Bay, Boats off whaling
At 1 P.M. finished stowing down oil
about 50 lbs in main Hatch, 4 sails
in sight Capt Pulver of Wm. Board
(came on Board) Leapt part fresh
easterly winds weather cloudy
saw whales & chased without
success

Had 100 lbs of oil
A large whale seen
D. New

Tuesday August 7th 66 Begins with fresh East
winds weather cloudy all sail out
steering different courses saw
no whales) saw the Bart Scutree &
Wm. Board cutting

Leapt part winds & weather
the same, at 6 A.M. saw whales off the
small Grants Island lowered & chased
with out success, saw the Bard
Active cutting a whale, so ends

Wednesday August 8th 66 Begins with moderate
S.W. wind weather fair ship off Bray
Island Boats all off whaling saw
20 or 30 whales chased without success
4 sails in sight three boiling

Leapt part strong E. & E. winds
under Double reef, ship in the evening
at 6 A.M. started off to southward along
the East shore, at 12 A.M. off Bray Island
saw no whales

Thursday, August 9th /66 Begins with Light westerly
winds weather fair all sail out staving for the
west shore (ack & tack) At 2 P.M. saw one
whale Lamerie & chased with out success
& sails in sight all Boiling)

Last part Light Westerly
winds all sail out staving for the wind
to Southward at 10 started to Eastward
from Rockey point

Friday, August 10th /66 Begins with Light
S.W. winds weather fair at 2 P.M. Bazed a
Dead whale S & S & from Rockey Point
Distant 13 Miles took him along side
found it to be the whale the fourth
whale struck 3 Days previous) at 3 P.M.
spoke the J.D. Thompson of New Canaan
at 7 o'clock finished cutting Marlin the
Horns three sails in sight

Last part the same staving
up gulf saw two whales Lamerie &
chased without success

Saturday, August 11th /66 Begins with light
S.W. thick & Boaring ship in the
middle the gulf catches Employed in
Boiling) spoke Bark J.D. Thompson

Last part Light Easterly
winds weather cloudy & foggy all sail
out staving up the gulf commenced
cleaning Bone & Taming Down Oil

Sunday, August 12th /66 Begins with Calm
Hatches Employed stowing Oil in
Main Hatch Choked off the Main
Hatch Stowed about 60 lbs) three sails
in sight Bark William Beach
J.D. Thompson & ship Enmurell Boiling

Last part Light Easterly
winds thick & Boaring, Bazed whales at
5 A.M. & Lamerie) the fourth whale
took him along side commenced cutting
downed three Bouts for whales again

Monday August 13th /66 Begins with Easterly
winds thick & Rainy at 12 AM Boats
Came on Board at 1 PM started
the works) at 2 spoke Bark W^m
Boach) ship over the jumps later
Last part the same
ship in the narrow steering different
courses saw no whales at 11 AM
finished Boiling

Tuesday August 14th /66 Begins with fresh S.W.
winds thick & Rainy all day at
steering by the wind tack & tack over
the sails

Last part Moderate East
winds weather badder ship off Bray
Island saw two whales (overcast &
Chase without success whales going
quick) spoke Bark Doubree)
Employed on Board Stowing Down Oil
at 11 AM finished stowing 30 lbs

Wednesday August 15th /66 Begins with
strong Easterly winds weather cloudy
Ship off Bray Island steering to South
ward for May Boek at 7 PM thick
& Rainy weather clearing

Last part thick & Rainy
Winds fresh from S.W. at 7 AM built
Boek Island & tacked on westward

Thursday August 16th /66 Begins with fresh S.W.
winds thick fog at one PM made
Bokey Point. Course from Boek Island to
Bokey Point with an ebb tide N.E. W
with a 2nd end breeze) at two
steering up the gull saw the Onward
Boiling) Last part calm

Friday August 17th /66 Began with light Easterly
wind all sail out working up gulf) three
sails in sight

Last part) ship off Grand
Island) wind fresh from Eastward
& sails in sight) saw 11 Whales
Lowered & chased whales hoving just
to S.W. Followed them out side of
Bray Island Lost the Run of them
Bray Island Bay Observations Days in
cr Lat 60.45 & Long 162 14

Saturday August 18th /66 Began with fresh
Easterly wind weather fair all sail
out steering to S.W. along the S. shore
this Day saw 6 Whales all hoving
just to Southward until the gal
to south of Bray Island then we
Lost the Run of them

Last part wind & weather
About the same All sail out steering
S.W. & W. Bound to Hunter Bay
All hands at Daylight Bent Studs
as & sent up fore top galeat yard
two sails in sight Bark Wm Bouch
& Active steering the same

Sunday August 19th /66 Began with light
Easterly wind weather cloudy all sail
out steering S.W. at 3 P.M. Dick &
Barney spoke Bark Active & gained
Last part wind S.W.
thick at Intervals) at 1 P.M. Began a Right
whale Lowered & chased with out
success

Monday Aug 20th /66 Begins with Light
southerly winds weather Partly
Clear all sail out starting by
the Wind to Westward Saw two
Large Right whales Drowned & Shovel
Bark Meteor in company
Weather becoming thick got on to the
whales with the ship & started them.
Last part the same
steering by the wind to Westward

or Lat 59.00 & Long 137.14

Tuesday Aug 21th /66 Begins with strong S.W.
winds weather Partly Clear all sail
out steering by the wind thick & thick
at 2 P.M. Lumps of Islands Bearing
W distant 15 Miles, one sail in
sight to leeward

Last part the same

or Lat 58.41 & Long 136.37

Wednesday August 22th /66 Begins with a Calm
Clear at Intervals Lumps of Islands in sight
Bearing or N.W. distant 30 miles

Last part thick & calm

Thursday Aug 23th /66 Begins with calm thick
fog took the Boar out found it wholly
poor it to soak in salt water

Last part weather the same

Employed in washing the Bone

or Lat by D.R. 58.30 Long 135.00 &

Friday August 24th /66 Begins with Light airs from
Eastward thick fog at 2 P.M. lit up saw
a sail Arlier

Last part the same
shot the Bark Meteor

or Lat 58.36 & Long 134.40

Saturday Aug 25th /66 Begins with light
airs from westward weather clear all sail
out tack & tack to westward, gunning
with Bark Active

Last part Moderate & Minor
Weather cloudy steering W by S

CP Lat 58.20 & Long 153.11

Sunday August 26th /66 Begins with fresh & Minor
weather cloudy all sail out steering W by N
Made Cape Henry & Bowdoin Island at
3 P.M. & at 6 steered W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S
Bark Active in company

Last part strong East winds
Weather Partly clear

CP Lat 59.42 & Long 147.45

Monday August 27th /66 Begins with Moderate
easterly winds weather Partly clear
all sail out studdensails down & soft
steering W.S.W. Bark Active in sight
steering the same

Last part about the same
Watchers Employed in scraping & Drying Bone

CP Lat 56.45 & Long 143.30

Tuesday Aug 28th /66 Begins with Light airs from
Eastward all sail out steering W.S.W.
Employed scraping and Drying Bone
one sail in sight & St. Johns Island Bearing
S.S.W. (Distance 20 miles) Sound by
C.B. New Chronometer 4 minutes & 36 seconds
slow Old Chron 25 ^{minutes} & 4 seconds fast
New one losing 9-10^{ths} of a second Daily & the old
one gaining 4 seconds & 9-10^{ths} Daily

Last part the same

CP Lat 56.18 & Long 141.40

Remarks On Board Bark Sundham

Wednesday, Aug 29th /66 Begins with light
 air from the East neither fair
 stirring W. & H. Employed Laying
 down & mending "Boat"
 one sail in sight) saw plenty
 of Humphreys Toward & chased without
 success. Light from the Westward all sail out
 stirring by the wind to S
 Lat 55.44 East Long 141.33

Thursday August 30th /66 Begins with light
 air from S.W. or W.S.W. all sail
 out stirring by the wind to S
 Employed washing ship at 4 PM
 spoke & jamed with the Bark Active
 Last part struck the same
 Lat 36.01 East Long 138.36

Friday Aug 31st /66 Begins with light
 S.W. winds neither smoky all sail
 out stirring by the wind to the north
 back and tack Bark Active in company
 at 2 clock the Land on the north
 shore near Cape Borasough
 Last part calm

At 4 o'clock saw a steamer stirring to W. & S.
 East at 11 o'clock came along side Tamsuit
 foot rounded her under the stern
 fired a blank shot for our colors
 set the colors & he altered his course
 and passed him to be a Ronsonian the
 he showed our colors

Saturday September 1st /66 Begins with
 calm ship off Cape Borasough distant
 10 miles) one sail in sight
 Last part at 9 o'clock not
 stirring through between Gulelsheff and
 Angailoff Island spoke & jamed
 with Josephine Bark active & washing
 at 11 o'clock Calm

Dr Barrett's Journal

Sunday Sept 2^d /66 Begins with calm
fine sails in sight no whales
Cucklestaff Island Bussing or Dussing
3 whales. Last part in anchor
by saw 6 ships in whales.

Monday Sept 3^d /66 Begins with Light Baffin
winds with a monkey ship in the middle
of anchor Bay saw no whales 8 ships
spoke the Bark Lane. Last part
Light southerly winds starting for the
Rock & Sugarloaf Island.

Tuesday Sept 4th /66 Begins with Easterly wind
with Barkley Bear ship of Sugar
loaf Island saw one whale sent two
Boats around the Island. Bark Lane
in company.

Last part at 6 o'clock
ship off the S.W. End of Big anchor
winds moderate from East steering
to S.E. for Mercury Bay at 11 off the
S.W. End of Little anchor 4 sails in
sight no whales.

Wednesday Sept 5th /66 Begins with light
easterly winds thick & Baring at
2 o'clock passed through in N. Mercury
Bay at 6 o'clock off Mercury Head
of one sail in sight Brig Comel
Last part

winds & weather about the same started
for Pattee and saw 9 ships

Thursday Sept 6th /66 Begins with moderate
easterly winds with cloudy
saw 10 sails & 4 whales spoke
the Bark Lane

Last part the same
saw three whales & chased saw
the ship onward take a whale
this date had to correct the third whale
for mishearing

Remarks On Board Bark

Friday Sept 7th /66 Begins with fresh Easterly
winds with cloudy and sail out
staring Differant courses two
Boats off looking for whales
saw two.

Last part, thick & Baines
winds moderate from Eastward staring
By the wind back & sea.

Saturday Sept 8th /66 Begins with fresh Easterly
winds all sail out staring By the
wind back & back to at one o'clock
Pelt saw two whales & chased without
success 10 sails in
sight ship ex. W. from Potters Head
10 miles

Last part about the same
all sail out staring Differant courses
saw two whales & chased without
success

Sunday Sept 9th /66 Begins with light
Easterly winds with fair all
sail out staring Differant courses
saw no whales & ships, at 3 Pelt
off Potters Head 10 miles & started
sail for the night

Last part winds & weather
the same saw one whale & chased

Monday Sept 10th /66 Begins with
strong easterly wind E N E
all sail out staring for shorter
Bay) at 3 Pelt Went through the
East passage saw 4 Whales & chased
without success) at 6 Pelt took
the boats up started for the forks
of the Bay shorter ship Josephine &
Bark Helene in company

Last part the same

Anaheam D. C. Barrett Master

Tuesday Sept 11th 66 Begins with strong E. S. W. winds weather fair saw one Whale off
Greenland Island & chased at 6 P.M.
Sailed spoke Liana Wm Boach Josephine
& DeBrye all in company
Left port at 4 P.M.
Stared N. E. W. for stupified Bluff
minds along from E. S. W. at 12 M
had the Bluff bearing N. at about
noon the day for South Head
at two sails in sight

Wednesday Sept 12th 66 Begins with
strong W. S. W. winds weather fair all
day and during day the wind
back & back saw one whale
Ship Josephine & Boat Wm Boach
in company, at 8 P.M. about
the Rocks bearing S. S. E. distant
10 miles

Left port Light Easterly
winds weather fair, ship off Sugarloaf
Island four sails in sight no
whales

Thursday Sept 13th 66 Begins with calm
weather fair ship off Greenland
Island working for shorter day
at 7 P.M. saw a Whale breaching
off the West Point of Big Shorter

Left port Light & variable
winds steering different courses
ship off Stinker Island

Friday Sept 14th 66 Begins with Light &
variable winds weather fair all day
and steering different courses
got a Boat Load of wood off of Small
Stinker Island, at 7 P.M. in shorter
Bay 8 sails in sight, at 7 came to
anchor, at daylight took the anchor
saw one whale & chased without success
spoke Bark Liana

Saturday Sept 15th /66 Begins with
Moderate ~~Westerly~~ westerly weather fair steering
for the west there in shanties Bay
at 10 P.M. cleared away West ashore
with Capt Enos Capt Rice No. 1000
Last part Laying off Etanaga
Bright Buffling winds

Sunday Sept 16th /66 Begins with calm
weather fair ship Laying at anchor at
Etanaga at 4 P.M. came on board
Bought a set of Davis's bones &
Barnes \$40 of Mr Dindall
Last part at 3 P.M.
anchored off the small shanties weather
calm & thick at 6 P.M. started two
boats for Big Shanties Island to look
for whales & if no whales to cut Wood
at 10 took the anchor started in for
Big Shanties

Monday Sept 17th /66 Begins with Bright
bustling winds weather cloudy
steering in for the Big Shanties
Island at 2 P.M. came to anchor
and got two Boat Loads of wood
at 6 P.M. Last Boat Lure came to
anchor near Bay
Last part all
hands employed getting wood & water got
Scurvy Water &
caught Trout shot Birds & Picked Larks
& Currys

Tuesday Sept 18th /66 Begins with strong E
winds rather thick & heavy at intervals
all hands employed getting wood &
stowing water got two boat loads
Wood) During the Day six ships came
in to anchor for wood & water
Ship Enward Josephine & W Morgan
Scine Cicero Active

Wednesday Sept 19th /66 Begins with a calm
rather fair ship lying at anchor under
Big Shanty Island employed getting wood
water & spars got six boat loads of
wood fifty ⁴⁵ water topgallant mast &
Boat's masts sprits & shade poles

Last part of the day all
hands took the anchor in heaving up
Broke one of the Windlass nippers
Bright from the Eastward started to
Westward for S W Bay

Thursday Sept 20th /66 Begins with moderate
Antherly winds rather fresh all sail
out steering to westward for S W Bay
at 7 P.M. off Anguilla Island

Last part winds fresh & W
all sail out steering to Eastward
to the north of Duckstaff two sails
right

Friday Sept 21st /66 Begins with fresh E.W.
winds rather fair steering to Southward
through Between Duckstaff & Big Shanty
Islands) at 7 P.M. came to anchor under
Big Shanty saw Bark Active Scine &
Endavour lying at anchor went on
Board of them & took a Letter on Board of the
Endavour

Last Part winds bright
from the Eastward took the anchor
at 3 P.M. started to Southward in to
Shanty Bay & ship in sight

Saturday Sept 22nd /66 Begins with
Light Easterly winds weather fair
at 10 o'clock Bayed whales Lomered
& chased saw 8 whales Starboard
Boat went on board steered towards
a large whale

Last part strong
Easterly winds weather fair ship 5 miles
to north of the Shinkers saw no whales
steered in to Shinkers Bay saw
5 ships & two whales steered back
for Eeklestaff

Sunday Sept 23rd /66 Begins with Light
Easterly winds weather cloudy
ship 5 miles to N of Eagle Point
saw 6 Whales Lomered & chased without
success at 6 P.M. Dealing Dark Ball
the Boats on Board

Last part strong Easterly
winds weather cloudy & threatening
at 10 A.M. came to anchor in Eeklestaff
Harbor bright ship in company
Oregon Java Bidaro Endeavour Commet
& W. Morgan W.M. Boach & Alexander

Monday Sept 24th /66 Begins with strong
Easterly winds thick & raining ship
lying at anchor in Eeklestaff Harbor
Last part strong Easterly
wind thick & raining at 9 A.M. wind
shifted suddenly to Westward & blew
up

Tuesday Sept 25th /66 Begins with strong W
winds weather fair at 2 P.M. Steamed to
Eastward at 4 took the anchored Warship
for Shinkers Bay

Last part ship in
Shinkers Bay moderate S.E. winds weather
fair 4 miles in sight at 8 P.M. blew
away saw Boats to West for whales

Wednesday Sept 26th /66 Begins with
Light S & winds weather fair. At 11 sail
out making 10 Eastward, at 4 P.M.
Boats came on Board. Saw no whals
at 7 P.M. Passed through the Bar
Passage in to Mercury Bay.

First part in Mercury
Bay ship off Patters head strong
Different bars strong S winds
at 9 P.M. steered to E. ~~at~~

Thursday Sept 27th /66 Begins with strong
South winds weather fair at 12 P.M. Passed
through in to Shantar Bay at
4 P.M. saw Dark Land boiling

First part strong Wholly
Winds weather cloudy ship under topsails
off Belmore, Stinner Islands & Gucklesoff
Islands. Saw no whals.

Friday Sept 28th /66 Begins with strong
Westerly winds ship off Eagle
point. Bright ship in sight
at 1 P.M. balm in under the
Sea of Eagle point. Capt Allen of
ship Onward came on Board
at 7 P.M. ship off Gucklesoff
first Westerly winds.

First part strong gale
from Westward at 1 P.M. Close by the
the two largest ship off Gucklesoff
Island at 6 P.M. off for Big
Shanter and anchored under Big
Shanter at 8 P.M. in 8 fathoms
ship Oregon & Bark Grosvenor in
company the Bark Boiling

arrived Sept 1-

Saturday Sept. 29th /66 Begins with
strong Westerly gale ship laying
at anchor under Big stunts
Two Boats Crews on shore hauling
wood

Leant part calm
took on board three Boat Loads of
Wood (four loads water) at 11 AM
Moderate Westerly wind took the
Anchor stered out in the Bay
Five sails in sight

Sunday Sept 30th /66 Begins with
fresh gale from N & N W with
Cloudy at 6 O'clock P.M. came
to an anchor in Buckstaff Harbor
Saw the schooner Thrust pool a
Whale on board the ship Oregon
& Bark upon Couch Boring

Leant part the same
Employed in Reading New Fore Sail
and Running New Main Bracesth top
Jabstraat Braces

Monday October 1st /66 Begins with strong S
winds with cloudy ship laying at
Anchor in Buckstaff Harbor 8 ships
in company, at 2 P.M. a German
vessel came in from Michlaska Bore
to Wangas

Leant part at 2 AM
took the anchor stered to westward in
S W Bay winds fresh from Eastward

Tuesday, October 2nd 166 Begins with strong
N.E. wind with thick & Rainy ship
in S.W. Bay starting by the wind to
S.E. (at 3 P.M.) anchored in
Beekbustoff Harbor & ship at anchor

Last part the same

Wednesday, October 3rd 166 Begins with moderate
Easterly with thick & Rainy ship
ing in to Beekbustoff Harbor eight ships
in company

Last part Light Easterly
wind with cloudy at 2 P.M. the
the anchor started to westward in
Bay Onward Java & Dry Commenced
in sight at 8 P.M. starting the
same

Thursday, October 4th 166 Begins with
Light Baffling wind and heavy
Rain from the eastward all sail out
starting to N.E. at 6 P.M. with
N.E. & Rainy started in for
Beekbustoff Passage 3 sails in sight

Last part strong gale from
N.E. with thick & Rainy, at 2 P.M. Double
Reaped the topsails started in through
the Beekbustoff Passage three sails in
sight at eight P.M. anchored in
Beekbustoff eight ships in company

Friday, October 5th 166 Begins with moderate gale
from N.E. Rainy ship beginning at
anchor in Beekbustoff eight ships
in company at eight P.M. had
company come on board Capt. William
Bos-Allen-Vice-Roy & Capt. Smith
Toby Last part the same
William Bosch & Onward took their anchors
and went out

Saturday October 6th /66 Begins with
Light Easterly winds with fair
ship lying to anchor in Hookstaff
Harbour Six ships in company
Last part squalls & with
much the same, at 3 P.M. took to
anchor & worked out the Hookstaff
Passage) Barks Larue Endeavour &
Cisaro in company

Sunday October 7th /66 Begins with Light
Winds from Eastward all sail out
during Day the wind to E & E
through the Hookstaff Passage
Last part Light W
Winds with fair all sail out
steering E. by E. W for Rocky Point
three sails in sight

Monday October 8th /66 Begins with Moderate
Westerly winds with fair all sail
out steering E. by E. W, at 1 o'clock
ship off Rocky Point on E shore
steering E & along shore 8 miles off
saw a sail to Westward steering
to Eastward) at 3 P.M. ship
Half way between Cape May & Hian
steered E & E

Last part strong S W
Winds with fair all sail out
steering E & E at 11 P.M.
saw Jonas Island bearing S & by
E

Tuesday October 9th /66 Begins with strong
S W winds with passing clouds
at 3 P.M. passed St. Jonas Island
Last part more moderate
Winds from West & rough sea.
at 2.45 53.05 to Long 148.45

Tuesday October 10th /66 Begins with moderate
Breeze from W. S.W. & a Brough sea
all sail out steering S & by E
Fast part Clouding
Main top jalousail out steering
By the wind to S. E. Which from S.W.

Wednesday October 11th /66 Begins with fresh gale
from the South weather thick & Rainy
at 1 P.M. took in Light sails & took
in Bow & Mast Boats, at 4 P.M.
Double Reefed the topsails

Last part abate moderate
at 4 P.M. made sail runs hauled
to S.W. West, steered S & E, at 10 P.M.
runs hauled to Southward Cloudy

Thursday October 12th /66 Begins with moderate
Rainy with weather Cloudy all
sail out steering By the wind to
S & E. Last part the same runs
(thick fog) at 10 P.M. took in Light sails
Ship heading S by E, at 11. Chased up
for observations made sail

at 1 P.M. 50..13 & Long 1824..00

Saturday October 13th /66 Begins with fresh
S.W. with Partly clear steering S & E
for 50 Passage) at 2 P.M. spoke Bark
Active) at 4 O'clock came in thick fog
Tried By the wind to S & E taking Light
sails) at ½ past 4 P.M. came on Board
at ½ past 5 P.M. ship to W. S.W.
at 10 P.M. Chased up more ship to
S & E. Last part same the Board
of Monckonrasky Baring S.W. Distant
12 miles. Made all sail steered S & E
course through the 50 Passage in to
S.W. Pacific three sails in sight steering
the same) at 11 P.M. thick fog ship
Last through in to the Pacific

Sunday October 14th /66 Begins with moderate
S W winds with thick patches
Employed Bending Studdensails) at
2 P M Haul up spoke Barks & masts
& riggers the barks came on board) at
3 1/2 O'clock P M Broke up the gear
Rep Studdensails stowed &

Early in the morning
no observations) steering S by E
Monday October 15th /66 Begins with fresh breeze
from W. N. W. all sail out steering E
thick fog

Last part winds moderate
from the south cloudy

Lat 49.25 S Long 165.50

Tuesday October 16th /66 Begins with moderate
S E Wind with cloudy all sail out
steering by the wind to S E
winds hauling gradually to Eastward
at 6 P M Hauled to S E. sails &
draining) at 6 Double Reefed the
topsails blowing strong from W E

Last part strong gale from
W E with Rainy at 1 P M took in
main sail fore topsails & gill) at
4 P M wind hauled to W. Hauled Sail
Double reefed stowed S. E. E

Lat 48.51 S Long 167.10

Wednesday October 17th /66 Begins with strong
W gale with cloudy under bright
Reefed steering S E E) at 6 P M
Reefed out set back & chain top gables
it) Winds veering to Eastward

Last part winds S E E
veering to Southward) thick Rainy
at 7 P M Hauled to Eastward
no observations

Thursday October 18th /66 Begins with
Begins with Strong Breeze from the
South weather thick with Light Rain
Top Galentrib at steering By the
wind to S By S, at 8 P.M. Double
Reefed weather threatening wind turning
to S.W. Bad Sea

Last part strong S.W.
winds with passing clouds ship under
Double reefs steering S By S, at 8
M. set Gales to show Top Galent
sail over single reef to panels

or Lat⁴⁵ 46.55 S Long 174.14

Friday October 19th /66 Begins with strong
West winds all sail out steering
East) at 8 P.M. Moderate

Last part Moderate gale
from N.E. East all sail out steering
S By S weather cloudy

or Lat By D.B. 45.30 S Long 178.00

Saturday October 20th /66 Begins with strong
N.E. gale thick Rain at 4 P.M.
Double Reefed the fore sail steering S
S E, at 8 P.M. Moderate
at 10 P.M. thick in fore sail
& fore sail

Last part strong gale from N.E.
Lying to under Close reef main & fore
at 4 P.M. wind hauled to North steered
off S.E.

or Lat By D.B. 44.00 S Long 179.55

Saturday, October 20th /66 Begins with
strong W winds thick weather & a
rough sea. Main top. Galentines
out during B G & S

Last part all sail out
during B G & S winds from westward
CR Lat 42.24 W Long 177.00

Sunday October 21st /66 Begins with light
S.W. winds cloudy winds veering
to S, at 1 P.M. thick S & with
Rain, at 10 P.M. took in fore topmast
& jib, at 12 M. winds S.W. Blowing
Heavy started at 8 P.M. under Double
Ruffs

Last part strong gale from
S.W. at 7 P.M. Made sail than Royal
cut during S E & S Blowing very heavy
CR Lat 42.25 W Long 177.14

Monday October 22nd /66 Begins with strong gale
from W.S.W. with cloudy Main
Royal out during B G & S

Last part more moderate
at dusk sails out during S G & S
CR Lat 41.17 Long 177.34

Tuesday October 23rd /66 Begins with moderate
W.S.W. winds with fair all sail out
during S G & S

Last part moderate
breezy winds with occasionally clear
all sail out during day the wind to
Eastward CR Lat 40.55 W Long 168.28

Wednesday October 24th /66 Begins with Fresh
Sutherly winds wither Clouding all sail out
steering By the wind to Eastward watches
Obending sail

Last part the same
Or Lat 40..04 W Long 162..42

Thursday October 25th /66 Begins with Light
Sutherly winds wither fair all sail out
steering By the wind to Eastward
watches Employed in the Riggering &
Drying Sails & Lines

Last part the same
Heading By the wind S S E

Or Lat 38..38 W Long 160..23

Friday October 26th /66 Begins with Moderate
Sutherly winds with Passing Clouds
all sail out steering By the wind heading
S S By S

Last part about the same
Or Lat 36..33 W Long 158..28

Saturday October 27th /66 Begins with strong
S.W. winds with Passing Clouds
all sail out steering By the wind
to S S By S

Last part the same
Or Lat 33..43 W Long 157..50

Sunday October 28th /66 Begins with strong S.W.
winds with Passing Clouds Rough Sea
at 8 P.M. Squally Abain to get out
sail out steering By the wind to S E

Last part about the same
At 11 P.M. took in Light Sails
Or Lat 31..16 W Long 154..21

Monday October 29th 66 Begins with
Strong S W wind weather cloudy
Ship under topsails steering By the wind
(S & E) at 5 P M wind hauls
to westward altered course S & E
set chain top galsol sail & Jolly fish

Last part moderate
Westerly brisk with Bain steering
S & E) at Lat 28. 55 W Long 154. 21

Watches Employed washing Bone

Tuesday October 30th 66 Begins with Light
E wind weather cloudy with Light
Bain squalls, steering S & E
watches Employed washing Bone

Last part Light Boffling
winds from the Northward with Light
Bain squalls, watches Employed
washing Bone) at

at Lat 26. 40 W Long 154. 45

Wednesday October 31st 66 Begins with
Light airs from E & S all sail out
steering S) at 2 P M finished
washing Bone

Last part Strong Breeze from
E & S all sail out steering S By W
all hands Employed washing ship

Two sails in sight steering to Southward
at Lat 24. 18 W Long 155. 49

Thursday November 1st 66 Begins with Strong
E & S winds weather cloudy all
sail out steering S By W & W
Two sails in sight steering N & S
Exchanged signals with ship.
^{Captain Conger}
~~at 4 P M finished~~ washing ship

Last part brisk & weather
the same) at 10 P M sighted Honolulu
at Lat 21. 41 W Long 157. 47

Friday Nov 2nd 160 Begins with strong E & S
trades all sail out starting to westward
at 4.20 P.M. off Demon Head
Chains Bent and Stacks off

Saturday December 3rd Day Account Begins with
fresh trades Ship off and on at Honolulu
At 1 o'clock started to southward by the
wind under Double Reefed

Last Part Light Boffling
Wind starting to Southward

Lat 19.14 N Long 157.30 W

Sunday Dec 4th 160 Begins with Light
Boffling wind rather fair starting
by the wind to Southward

Last part about the same

Wednesday Dec 5th 160 Begins with moderate
E & S winds rather fair starting by the
wind to Eastward, Sail in sight

Last part about the same
At Daylight by the in sight Bearing
E by S 40 miles, and one sail in
sight starting by the wind to S & E

Thursday Dec 6th 160 Begins with strong
E & S winds Ship under topsail
starting by the wind to S & E

A sail in sight starting the same
called it the Bark William Henry

Last part strong strong
E & S winds rather cloudy water employed
Heaving sail

N Lat 15.00 West Long 154.00

Friday Dec 7th 166 Begins with strong trade
from E or E weather cloudy ship under
Double Reefes stirring by the wind to S E
Watches employed mending
sails

Last part Winds & weather
the same Watches employed mending till
Lib) or Lat 13..10 W Long 153..36

Saturday Dec 8th 166 Begins with strong trade
from E or E weather cloudy ship under
Double Reefes stirring by the wind to S E

Last part the same

or Lat 11..10 W Long 152..39

Sunday Dec 9th 166 Begins with strong
trade weather cloudy under Double
Reefes stirring by the wind to S E
Watches employed mending till 7
when they haul out sail) Break out stops
for 2 hours

Last part the same

or Lat 09..00 W Long 151..11

Wednesday Dec 10th 166 Begins with strong
trade passing clouds) under Double
Reefes stirring by the wind to S E

Last part much the same

or Lat 7..00 West Long 149..39

Tuesday Dec 11th 166 Begins with strong trade
with rain squalls, ship under Double
Reefes stirring by the wind to S E

Last part the same

or Lat 5..50 West Long 149..29

Wednesday Dec 12th 166 Begins with strong trade
squally & raining rough sea ship
under Double Reefes stirring by the
wind to S E

Last part the same

or Lat 4..00 W Long 147..53

Thursday Dec 13th 166 Begins with strong trades
Passing clouds, ship under single reefes
topsail & sturmy Bay the wind to S
Watches Employed mending sails
Last part about the same
Lat 1.37 W Long 150.06

Friday Dec 14th 166 Begins with strong trades
Passing clouds & Brought Sea, ship under
double reefes sturmy Bay the wind to
S Bay & Watches Employed mending
sails

Last part
the same Lat 00.30 W Long 150.11

Saturday Dec 15th 166 Begins with strong
trades & Brought Sea, ship under double
reefes, sturmy Bay the wind to S & E
Watches Employed in mending sails

Last part more moderate
Lat 2.02 W Long 150.21

Sunday Dec 16th 166 Begins with moderate trades
cloudy, ship under single reefes sturmy Bay
the wind to S & E

Last part the same
Lat 4.19 W Long 149.54

Monday Dec 17th 166 Begins with fresh trades
with fair ship under single reefes
sturmy Bay the wind to S & E

Last part the same
Lat 5.53 W Long 149.29

Tuesday Dec 18th 166 Begins with moderate trades
ship under single reefes sturmy Bay the
wind to S & Bay & watches Employed in
the rigging

Last part the same
Lat 7.40 W Long 148.49

Tuesday, Dec 19th /66 Begins with strong trades
Passing clouds ship under single reefes
steering by the wind to S & by S watches
employed in the digging
Last part the same

Sat 9.19 W Long 145.22

Wednesday Dec 20th /66 Begins with strong trades
& a strong sea under single reefes steering
by the wind to S & by S employed in
bending old store top suit
Last part the same

Sat 11.15 W Long 147.45

Thursday Dec 21st /66 Begins with moderate
trades with fair under single reefes
steering by the wind to S & by S
watches employed in bending fore
top suit
Last part the same

Sat 13.07 W Long 147.01

Friday Dec 22^d /66 Begins with moderate
trades main top gale sent out steering
by the wind S & by S watches fair
employed in bending suit
& bending & old fore suit & fit
Last part about the same

Sat 14.46 W Long 66.33 ^{Island in sight} ^{Baring S 12 o'clock etc.}

Saturday Dec 23^d /66 Begins with moderate
trades with fair all gail out steering
by the wind to S S & watches employed
in the digging) At 4 P.M. saw Grand Island
Baring S a long low Reef of Rocks & coral
with a few coconut trees) at 6 P.M.
saw the Burick chain Baring S. E. a round
Reef) at 6.40 P.M. ticked to C. S. & took in
light sails) at 12 O'clock (right ticked South
direct in Last part) At daylight
started in between the Burick chain & Grand
Island 2.5 miles saw nothing at 12 O'clock
to Northward

Sat 15.45 W Long 146.27

Monday, Dec 24/66 Begins with moderate
 trades fair weather all sail out steering
 by the wind N E & East, at 11 P.M.
 Began the water lands & tacked to S E &
 East part, at 11 P.M. tacked
 to Northward. Started for the Water Land
 found it a Round Chain or Reef 10 fathoms
 above the sea with a large Lagoon in side
 about 1/2 mile across it, off the East
 End 2 miles from shore Began to haul
 Whales lowered 2 dead & saved three
 Last two sporting blood, took the three
 along side Bowed forward & bowed them off
 shore with a fresh breeze from S. E. Whales
 blowing nearly square on shore

Tuesday Dec 25th/66 Begins with fresh trades
 from S E Ship under short sail
 standing to Southward towing three
 whales off shore at 1/2 past 11 P.M. commen-
 ced butting at 1/2 past 6 P.M. finished
 butting one and quit work for the night
 it being dark

Last part all hands at
 daylight commenced butting at 10 P.M.
 finished butting

Wednesday Dec 26th Begins with strong trades
 Ship under double reefed steering by
 the wind to S. By E. Whales employed
 in clearing the way the forenoon & then
 started the works at 7 P.M. tacked ship
 to North & East

Last part Winds & weather
 the same. Whales Island in sight
 at 8 P.M. Close in the Land tacked to
 South & East

Sat 11.34 W Long 146.14

Whales Began by Christ Church
 Began by 10 - Began

Thursday Dec 27th /66 Begins with strong trades
rather fair ship under Double Reefes
staring by the wind to E. S. E.
Watches Employed in Boiling) at 6 P.M.
tacked ship to S. E. the Water Sails
Bearing or Distant 5 Miles

Last part much the same
the Water Sails in sight Bearing or
S. Lat 14. 28 W Long 146. 04

Friday Dec 28th /66 Begins with Moderate trades
with Light Rain squalls.) Ship under
Double Reefes staring by the wind to
Northwest) at 1 P.M. Haul the Water Sails
Bearing W Distant 5 Miles) at 4 P.M.
finished Boiling the three Whales turned up
about 60 Bbls) at 12 tacked to S. E.
Last part winds Light from
the N. E. S. Lat 14. 17 W Long 148. 34

Saturday Dec 29th /66 Begins with Light & Variable
Winds rather squalls, staring to S. E.
at 2 P.M. saw King Georges Islands about
1/2 way to the Land at 5 tacked to N. E.
) at 8 P.M. took in Light sail
Last part winds and weather
much the same) Made Sail at Day Light
stared to S. E. by the wind saw King
Georges Islands) at 10 P.M. tacked to
N. E.) S. Lat 14. 13 W Long 148. 21

Sunday Dec 30th /66 Begins with Light winds from E
or S. all sail out staring by the wind
to North Watches Employed in the
Boiling cleaning Iron work & Abasing
a crew Sily Sib

Last part Light winds from
East) staring by the wind to N. E. & S.
S. Lat 13. 31 W Long 148. 20

Monday Dec 30/66 Begins with light East winds
weather fair all sail out steering By the
wind to N. E.

Dark part About the same
Watchers employed in the rigging

Lat 12.00 W Long 145.05

Tuesday January 1st 1867 Begins with light
baffling winds with squally rain
steering By the wind to N. E.
C. P. M. tacked to S. E.

Last part winds & weather
About the same Lat 12.21 W Long 144.26

Wednesday Jan 2nd 1867 Begins with moderate
squally weather all sail out steering By
the wind S. E. By C. & Watchers employed
in the rigging

Last part winds & weather
About the same Lat 12.07 tacked to N. E.
Wind East. Watchers employed in stowing
down oil between decks

Lat 12.07 W Long 143.40

Thursday Jan 3rd 1867 Begins with fresh breeze
from E steering By the wind to N. E.
At 6 P.M. Rapid whale & Toward the South
Whales coming quick to windward
called them sperm whales but did not
shake out where weather they was at
took the boat at 10 P.M. started By
the wind to S. E. tacked & took two stones
back. Last part winds and weather the
same at daylight tacked to N. E.

Lat 11.51 W 143.25

Friday Jan 4th 1866 Begins with light breeze all sail
out steering By the wind to N. E.
at 1 P.M. Rapid sperm whale Breaching
down and over the hill Dark with
wet snows whales coming quick to
S. E. & saw a large school of whales

Last part calm at 5 P.M. took
the boat started By the wind to S. E. Lat 11 tacked
Lat 11.26 W Long 142.22

Saturday Jan 5th /67 Begins with Moderate winds
all sail out steering By the wind to W
At 6 P.M. locked to S & E. Watches employed
in the Drigging & Shaking Sily Lib
Last part Moderate &
Rainy steering By the wind W & N
D Lat 11.15 W Long 143.2

Sunday Jan 6th /67 Begins with Light E
winds rather Rainy steering By
the wind to W & N, at 6 P.M.
locked to Eastward
Last part Rainy
& Squally winds from E to W
all sail out steering By the wind
to E, S. E, Lat 11.14

Monday Jan 7th /67 Begins with Squally
Rainy weather Rough sea all
sail out steering By the wind
to E, S. E. Wind backing from
W to W
Last part (Much the
same) D Lat 11.15 West Long
141.22

Tuesday Jan 8th /67 Begins with fresh
E & S winds weather partially fair
all sail out steering By the wind
to East, Last part the same
D Lat 11.20 W Long 140.11

Wednesday Jan 9th /67 Begins with strong
E winds Rainy squally weather
steering By the wind to Eastward
Last part wind & weather
the same, at 5 P.M. altered off
to W, S, W. Bowed to yellow sea
or Eastern sea
D Lat 11.09 W Long 140.00

Thursday Jan 10th 167 Begins with light
N & E Wind with cloudy all sail
out during W By N & N W Watches
employed in the Rigging
Last part much the
same no observations

Friday Jan 11th 167 Begins with squally
wetter winds from N & E all sail out
during W By N & N W
Last part much the same
O Lat 9.28 W Long 145.26

Saturday Jan 12th 167 Begins with Moderate
N & E Winds with Partly Clear all
sail out during W By N & N W
Watches employed in the Rigging
Last part the same
O Lat 8.30 W Long 145.48

Sunday Jan 13th 167 Begins with fresh N & E
winds all sail out during W with
cloudy watches employed in the
Rigging Last part winds fresh
the same O Lat 8.20 W Long 146.15

Monday Jan 14th 167 Begins with strong
N & E winds with cloudy & rough
all sail out during W
Last part the same
O Lat 8.00 W Long 146.20

Tuesday Jan 15th 167 Begins with strong N
N & E winds with cloudy all sail out
during W at 5 P.M. started with
the same Last part more
Moderate O Lat 7.32 W Long 147.15

Wednesday Jan 16th 167 Begins with Moderate
N & E winds with fair all sail out
during W Watches employed in
the Rigging Last part the same
O Lat 7.18 W Long 148.00

Thursday Jan 17th / 68 Begin with Light
E & winds weather fair all sail out
during W watches

Last part the same

Lat 7.23 W Long 165.26

Friday Jan 18th / 68 Begins with light E &
W winds weather fair all sail out
during W watches employed in
the rigging

Last part the same

Lat 7.12 W Long 167.42

Saturday Jan 19th / 68 Begins with Light
E & W winds weather fair all sail out
during W watches employed in
the rigging and overhauling boats

Last part the same

Lat 7.08 W Long 170.15

Sunday Jan 20th / 68 Begins with E & W
winds weather gradually at 12 clock shifted
to E & at 1 o'clock to westward
I bent another Gaff Top sail
at 5 P.M. Winds E & E W with
passing clouds & a rough sea from
westward

Last Winds E & W.

weather the same Lat 7.11 W Long 172.00

Monday Jan 21st Begins with fresh
E & W winds weather cloudy all
sail out during by the wind to
W. S. W. Heavy hail Sea

Last part at 4 P.M.
wind shifted to West with heavy
Rain squalls, we ship to E
Double reefed the topsails took in
Jib & courses, at 8 watches employed
in scrubbing ship

No Observations

Tuesday Jan 22nd /67 Begins with strong W
W winds with Rainy & a Rough
Sea ship under Double Reefers Heading
to Northward by the wind) at 6 P.M.
wind turned to E. S. W. wore ship
to Westward

Least Part About the same
At 11 P.M. took a small cut from the
West took in the fore top sail
burned & blowed heavily

O Latitude 6.43 W Longitude 173.53
Wednesday Jan 23rd /67 Begins with strong
breezes from E. S. W. with
squally ship under Double Reefers
& courses sturing by the wind
to West.

Least part the same

No Observation

Thursday Jan 24th /67 Begins with rather squally
winds from every direction ship under
short sail working to Westward

Least part about the same

O Lat 6.30 W Long 173.10

Friday Jan 25th /67 Begins with fresh
breezes from E. S. W. with cloudy
bain top galeut sail and sturing
by the wind to E. S. E. at 3 P.M.
turned to Westward. Sent a crew
to fly the

Least part about the same

O Lat 5.30 W Long 173.10

Saturday Jan 26th /67 Begins with moderate
winds from W. S. W. with blue
all sail out sturing by the wind to W. S. W.
Watches employed in Batting Down

Least Part the same

O Lat 4.00 W Long 174.15

Watches & employed in the Rigging
& Launching Boats

Sunday Jan 27th 167 Begins with moderate
winds from W^o to E. W^o with fair
clear) all went out steering by the
wind to Northward

Last Part

At 4 P.M. took the wind from Eastward
with heavy squalls) at 10 Calm

Lat 2.30 W^o Long 175.29

Monday Jan 28th 167 Begins with a Calm
sailing with sails blown down
with fair clear.

Last Part Light

air from Eastward with fair
steering. E. E. E. W^o watches employed
Painting Boat & Mending Chair
sail. Lat 2.00 W^o Long 175.35

Tuesday Jan 29th 167 Begins with Light
winds from E. E. E. & with fair steering
by the wind to E. W^o watches employ-
ed in mending sails & painting the
House & Boats

Last Part Much the

Same Lat 00.47 W^o 176.56

Wednesday Jan 30th 167 Begins with a Calm
with E. E. E. & winds with fair steering
by the wind to E. W^o watches employ-
ed mending sails & painting Boats

Last Part the Same

Lat 01.56 W^o Long 177.44

Thursday Jan 31th 167 Begins with moderate
from E. E. & with cloudy steering
E. W^o) at 3 P.M. started off E. W^o
by W^o watches employed cutting down
the Rigging, Last part Strong gale
from E. E. with heavy heavy squalls
Lat 2.40 W^o Long 177.57

Saturday February 2^d /67 Begins with strong gale
from N.E. with passing clouds & rough sea
under double reefed - during N.E. by N.
at 4 P.M. Bay & two whales batted
them. Sperm whales & lowered the boat
turned out to the headbacks

Last part winds & weather
about the same, at 8 P.M. started W. by W.

C.P. Lat. 4. 28 East Long 177. 39

Sunday Feb 3^d /67 Begins with strong N.E. &
winds, weather cloudy & a rough sea
at 4 P.M. started W. by E. Double reefed

Last part the same
turned the reefs out at 8 P.M.

C.P. Lat. 5. 21 By observation

East Long. By D.S. 174. 10

Monday Feb 4th /67 Begins with strong gale from
N.E. & cloudy & a rough sea under
topsails during W. at 6 P.M. double
reefed. Turtledoves & coursed, at 8 P.M.
buffed to by the wind to N.

Last part winds & weather
about the same, at 6 P.M. started N.E.
to W. made all sail

C.P. Lat. 5. 49 East Long 172. 41

at 2 o'clock & 30 minutes P.M.

at 3. 40 minutes made Mulgrave's Island
which lies in Lat 6. 00 & Long 172. 00
about 15 miles to the west

started along the S. side of the Island
(about two miles) - saw a canoe start
off from shore but it bearing N.E.
dark & strong breeze did not stop
started West for Bapham Island

Tuesday Feb 5th 167 Begins with strong E & trades weather cloudy, at 6 P.M. took our departure from Mulgrave Island about W.

Dark part winds and weather about the same all sail out. Starting W, at 10 P.M. with Bupham I plant bearing W.

CV Lat 5.55 E Long 169.25

Wednesday Feb 6th 167 Begins with moderate trades weather squally & Rainy at 3 P.M. started back off the west end of Bupham Island two canoes came along side. Bought 25 chickens & 2000 coconuts at 5 P.M. started off to westward saw a sail starting by the wind to CV W. at 7 P.M. double reefed and dipped by the wind to eastward at 10 P.M. to CV W.

Dark part squalls & weather about the same at 6 P.M. spoke the Bar of Washington of New Bedford 120 miles (from) at 8 P.M. started off to westward.

Thursday Feb 7th 167 Begins with strong CV & trades weather cloudy all sail out starting W in CV.

Dark part more moderate weather Rainy CV Lat 6.36 E Long 169.37

Friday Feb 8th 167 Begins with moderate E & CV winds weather cloudy & Rainy during W & CV. Dark part about the same employed in the rigging & mending sails between the showers.

CV Lat 7.15 E Long 162.46

Saturday Feb 9th 167 Begins with moderate
East wind, weather Partly Clear
During W. J. at 3 P.M. started W. & S
Watchers employed in the digging & mending
Shore Jossail

Last part the same

(V) Sat 7. 31. & Long 160. 31

Sunday, Feb 10th 167 Begins with moderate
East winds with Rain squalls
all sail out during S W. By W. & W

Last Part about the same

at 6 P.M. started S W. By W

(V) Sat 7. 32. & Long 158. 34

Monday, Feb 11th 167 Begins with light
East wind, weather Squalls, all sail
out during W. W. By S. J. for Ascension
Island Run by reckoning up some 110
Leads, then started S. W. & W 20 miles
from where it was layed down &
found it in (V) Sat 6. 48. & Long
158. 19, at 6 P.M. ship within 5 miles
of the Land coming Dark & shortened
Sail stood to S. E. & By the wind

Last part wind & Weather
about the same, at 6 P.M. took a Pilot
(Bent the Chain) at 10 P.M. Anchored in
Ascension Middle Harbor in 3 fathoms
Water, and commenced sending down
the spars at the main and fitting a
new Chain Jap Mast

Tuesday Feb 12th 167 Begins with strong trade
from S. E. 16 Ship Laying at anchor in
Ascension Harbor Watchers employed sending
down spars, at 8 P.M. spars down
Ship moved to a Coconut tree

Last part the same

Wednesday Feb 13th 167 Begins with strong trade
all hands employed fitting Chain Jap mast
& digging & trading with natives

Last part the same

Thursday Feb 14th 167 Begins with strong trade
Laying at anchor in American Harbor
Landing up Main Top Mast Saw
ship Helms Passes & Wheel into
Deep water Harbor at 1 P.M. Brig comes
Came in to anchor & I saw 11 vessels
By the & the 20th some the American
Wharves

Last Part Employed
Laying up Laying & Sending up Main
Top (Gablemarts) at 10 P.M. Ship

Friday Feb 15th 167 Begins with strong trade
from S. E. Laying at anchor in American
Employed Landing up spars &c

Last part the same
Saturday Feb 16th 167 Begins with strong
S. E. trade Ship Laying at anchor in
American Harbor Employed Landing Laying
Laying spars &c
Last Part

the same

Sunday Feb 17th 167 Begins with strong trade
bearing & squally

Last part the same
Monday Feb 18th 167 Begins with squally bearing
weather Laying at anchor in American
Saw the ship Saturday out side the
Harbor Last part the same
Watch Employed getting Wood & Water

Tuesday Feb 19th 167 Begins with strong trade
Ship Laying at anchor in American
Employed getting wood & Water
Got 15 Loads of Water 6 Bowls Loads of
Wood Last Part the same
No Rain Watch Employed
getting Wood & Sawing spars & Ship out
Side

Wednesday Feb 20th /67 Begins with fair
Weather all Hands Employed getting Wood
& Painting Ship.

Thursday Feb 21st /67 Begins with Light W. &
trades all Hands Employed Painting
& stowing Sperm Oil in the Store House

Friday Feb 22nd /67 Begins with Moderate
& W. & winds with fair Employed
Painting Ship & stowing Water
Saw the Bark Active off the Harbor
Capt came On Board I went on
Board & stayed all night

Sat. Part winds &
Weather the same

Saturday Feb 23rd /67 Begins with fine
Weather all Hands Employed in getting
Ship Ready for sea at 5 P.M. all
Ready But winds unfavorable to
go on

Sat. Part Winds W. &
at 9 AM took the anchor with Pilot
On Board Went Out at 11 AM Pilot
Left & turned to westward along the
S. side the Island

Sunday Feb 24th /67 Begins with Moderate
W. & trades Ship off the Sea Harbor
of Ascension Capt Pantas came on
Board from Bark Elizabeth Swift
Stayed 1/2 hour or so & I went on
Board with him

Sat. Part winds & weather
the same) Leaving off to on at
the Sea Harbor of Ascension at 12 AM
came on Board & turned off to W.

Recruits taken on
Board 8 Hogs 40 lbs.
was 20 lbs James 600
Cacao nuts 100 lbs Water

Monday, Feb 25th /67 Begins with Moderate
E & Trade with fair Partly clear
at sail out steering E N E W
at 2 P.M. Saw An Island Bearing
E N W from the West End of Abnission
15 or 18 miles & at Day's Down an
by Chart

Last Part Winds & Weather
the same Steering E N W By W
E Lat 8.35 & Long 153.20

Tuesday, Feb 26th /67 Begins with Moderate
E & W winds with fair steering
E N W By W Watcher Employed Abnission
for J. Valentini, at 3 P.M. Began
sail on the Sea Bow steering N Westward

Last Part the same
Saw & signaled a Bark steering by the
wind to E N W, E Lat 10.30 & Long 152.45

Wednesday, Feb 27th /67 Begins with strong
E Winds Weather cloudy & rough, Sea
at 6 P.M. Double Reefed steering by
the wind E N W By W $\frac{1}{2}$ W

Last Part about the same
E Lat 11.52 & Long 150.18

Thursday, Feb 28th /67 Begins with strong
E & W winds with fair rough Sea
under topsails steering E N W By W

Last Part about the same
E Lat 13.22 & Long 149.20

Friday, March 1st /67 Begins with fresh Trades
E & all sail out steering E N W By W
at 3 P.M. started W By E - Saw
a sail steering to E N W

Last part the same
at Day light saw the Gale of Grain
at 10 P.M. cleared away a Boat went
from Bark Canton Quaker
Company

Wednesday March 6th / 67 Begins with Moderate Est
Winds weather fair all sail out starting W^{est} W^{est}
guam in sight

Last Part Winds & weather
the same Est Lat 14.42 & Long 141.10

Thursday March 7th / 67 Begins with fresh trade
weather fair all sail out starting W^{est} W^{est}
matters employed mending sails
& Repairing Boats &c. &c.

Last Part Much the same

Est Lat 16.25 & Long 138.30

Friday March 8th / 67 Begins with Moderate
Winds from E & S & weather Partly clear
Starting Est W^{est}

Last Part Winds Light

Est Lat 18.13 & Long 135.50

Saturday March 9th / 67 Begins with Light
air from E & S & weather fair employed
overhauling Boats & Painting them Starting
Est W^{est} By Est

Last Part Winds Light

from Est Est & weather fair Hatches
employed Parating ship in side

Est Lat 19.44 & Long 134.24

Sunday March 10th / 67 Begins with Light
Winds from Est Est & weather fair Starting
By the Wind to Est W^{est}

Last Part Light & variable
Winds weather fair

Est Lat 20.35 & Long 133.06

Monday March 11th / 67 Begins with Light & variable
Winds weather fair Starting Est Est W^{est}

Last Part Calm

Est Lat 21.12 & Long 132.43

Remarks On Board Bark Seabear

Tuesday March 12 / 67 Begins with light air
from S.W. - weather fair all sail out steering
over W. watches employed bending
sail painting ship in side & bows
Last Part Winds hauled
to over W. tacked to the west
under double reef

Lat 22. 15. & Long 131. 0

Wednesday March 13th / 67 Begins with strong
breeze from North under topsails
steering by the wind to Westward
Last Part steering over W. weather

fair Lat 23. 30 & Long 129. 54

Thursday March 14th / 67 Begins with light easterly
winds weather fair all sail out steering
over W. watches employed bending main
top sail this day soaked out cloths for
crew

Last Part Wind & Rainy
Winds fresh from S.E. & all sail out
steering over W. at 10 altered over E
at 12 M shortened sail headed off shore to
Eastward with over E. Saw a large clipper
ship headed to Eastward under short sail
over Lat by D.B. 26. 10 & Long 128. 50

Friday March 15th / 67 Begins with strong breeze from
over E & Rainy ship under double reefs
hauling to S.E. & at 4 P.M. wore ship
to over W. weather cleared up made sail
at 6 P.M. calm sail in sight watching the
same at 8 P.M. took fresh breeze from over W
steered by the wind to over E

Last Part wind the same at
6 P.M. tacked ship to Westward at 11 P.M. began
great broacher bearing W. North End

Lat 26. 46 & Long 128. 20

C. E. Barrett & Barker

Saturday March 16th 67 Begins with fresh
Breezes from S.W. weather fair all day out
Burling through in to yellow sea through
the Luchos Islands at 8 P.M. in side
the Islands stirring by the wind to Westward
Last Part Calm

The Island in sight bearing S distant 15 miles
Weather cloudy no observations

Sunday March 17th 67 Begins with Light Buffling wind
Weather Cloudy Employed in hauling a main
top sail, at 6 P.M. Light breeze sprang up from
N.E. started by the wind to N.E. & W.

Last Part strong breeze from
North weather fair all day out stirring by
the wind to N.E. & W.

C.P. Lat 27.30 East Long 125.25

Monday March 18th 67 Begins with strong N.E.
Winds weather fair Ship under top sail & boom
stirring by the wind to N.E. & W. At two P.M.
tacked to S.E. & E.

Last part calm

C.P. Lat 28.21 East Long 125.30

Tuesday March 19th 67 Begins with calm weather fair
Last Part Light air from
South Weather cloudy stirring N.

C.P. Lat by L.B. 29.00

Wednesday March 20th 67 Begins with Light wind
from S.W. Weather Cloudy stirring N.
Watches Employed in the Rigging & getting
all things ready for Whaling sent down
Boat Jip Yalut Yalut at 6 P.M. saw a
sail stirring to Southward.

Last Part Winds fresh from
the N. stirring by the wind to S.E. & E.

C.P. Lat 30.20 East Long 127.00

Weather fair

Remarks On Board Bark Sunbeam

Thursday March 21st /67 Begins with a Calm
& a rough sea, at 5 P.M. Light air
from Westward steering E. by N.
Weather fair

Last Part Moderate winds
from S.W. steering E. by N. at 5 P.M.
Saw two Bumpback porpoises & Chasms without
success, steered E by South

Sat Lat 31.15. & Long 121.69

Friday March 22nd /67 Begins with Moderate
S.W. winds weather fair all day out steering
E by S, at 3 P.M. backed to westward
steered E. by N. at 5 P.M. steered by the
wind W. S.W. at 6. Took in sail set
quarter Watches

Last Part Abade sail at
Daylight With the wind S steered by
the Wind to Westward, at 8 P.M. Double
Reefed the topsails weather Baring

Saturday March 23rd /67 Begins with a strong Wind
from S steering by the wind to Westward
weather Baring at 3 P.M. took in Main
sail & 1st & 2nd Top Sail, at 4 P.M.
ship to Eastward, at 6 took in Fore sail
Close Reefed the Main topsail set
quarter Watches

Last Part Fresh gale from
E.W. at 6 P.M. wore ship to E. by E

Sat Lat 31.11 & Long 126.16

Sunday March 24th /67 Begins with strong E.W.
winds weather Calm rough sea, at 2
P.M. Moderated set Double reefed
steered by the wind to E. by E
at 6 P.M. Dured the fore top sail set quarter
Watches Last Part strong E.W.
winds weather 2 morking ship under
Double Reefed steering by the wind to
Westward

Sat Lat 31.18 & Long 126.00

S. C. Barrett Master

Monday March 25th /67 Begins with strong
E & W winds weather clear & fair
under Double Reefes steering by the
Wind to Westward at 6 P.M. Haul to
Eastward Shortened sail set water
watches

Last Part Light air from
the E. Steering by the wind tack & tack

(V) Lat 31.07 E Long 126.23

Tuesday March 26th /67 Begins with Light E winds
Weather fair steering by the wind tack & tack
Saw a Japanese Junk lying at anchor ahead
weighed a boat and went on board of her
the last week I was employed fishing
all the fish I saw was Dog fish & at
6 P.M. took in sail set water watches

Last Part Strong E & E
Winds with main ship under Double reefes
steering by the wind to the E

or Observations

Wednesday March 27th /67 Begins with strong
E & E W Winds weather Baring & under
Double reefes steering by the wind to West
ward at 6 Wind E Haul ship to
Eastward Shortened sail set water watches

Last Part Strong gale from
E & W with passing clouds ship lying under
Close reef main topsail hauling to East
ward (V) Lat 31.33 E Long 126.23

Thursday March 28th /67 Begins with strong
gale from E & W passing clouds lying
under Close reefed main topsail hauling
to Eastward at 4 P.M. Haul moderate
Set Double Reef & main Top Sail

Last Part Light air from
E & E Saw a Side wheel steamer steering
E by (V) (V) Lat 31.22 E Long 126.40

Remarks On Board Bark (Dunbar)

Friday March 29th /67 Begins with light
airs from North steering by the wind
to Westward

Last Part at 4th Bell Light
Sultry wind steering 11° E

11° Lat 32.04 & Long 126.36

Saturday, 30th /67 Begins with light Sultry
winds weather cloudy all sail out
steering 11° E at 2 P.M. Bayed
just past Island Baring 11° at 6 P.M.
Winds W. S.W. Light with Rain
at 8 P.M. took in sail Day by the
wind to Westward, go quarter Watcher

Last Part Winds & Weather

Much the same. Made sail at Day Light
steered 11° by 8° E at 9 P.M. wind
steered to 11° E Steered by the wind
to 11° & W 11° Lat 33.10 & Long 126.13

Sunday, March 31st /67 Begins with Moderate
 11° E Winds Cloudy at 2 P.M.
just past Island distant 15 Miles Baring
 11° tackied ship to E. S. E at 3 P.M.
light 11° E Winds steering by the wind
to E. S. E

Last Part steering by the wind
back & tack just past Island distant
20 Miles saw a number of fishing
junks at 11 P.M. signalled an
English Bark steering to Westward

11° Lat 33.14 & Long 126.53

Monday April 1st /67 Begins with Light
 11° E winds weather squally steering
by the wind back & tack at 3 P.M.
tacked off shore at the 11° E end of just past
V. heard enough a boat went along side of
a Lark & got a few fish in exchange for
bread

Last Part wind & Weather the same
at 8 P.M. weather just past Island & steered
by the wind steering 11° by E

11° Lat 34.00 & Long 127.05

(6.) C. Barrett (Master)

Tuesday April 24 /67 Begins with Light & Wind
with a mucky stirring By the wind to N.E.
at 1 P.M. Began Land ahead the main at 3 P.M.
hauled to S.E. the main Land distant 10 miles
at 8 P.M. hauled to N.E. with a fresh
Breeze from East

Last Part fresh gale from
E. with thick & a rough sea stirring By
the Wind back & back

Obs. Observations

Wednesday April 25 /67 Begins with strong & gale
thick & accompanied with a Rough Sea
Ship under Double reefed stirring By
the Wind back & back at 6 P.M. the
wind started to Southward with
much Rain) were ship to Eastward
at 8 P.M. took in all sail but a close reefed
Chain St. sail, weather threatening Heavy thun-
der & Lightning) at 10 went hauled to
Westward Blowed a moderate gale

Thursday April 26 /67 Begins with Light & variable
Winds & a very Rough sea without
any apparent cause) Weather thick
at 3 P.M. Sir up saw the main Land on
side the straits (distant 12 miles) made sail
alured N.E. by E. with a Light N. Wind
at 6 thick & Rainy

Last Part strong & wind
thick & Rainy with Lightning) under
Double reefed Chainsail & Lark in
at 6 P.M. hauled to N.E. & West. Wind N.E.
the Island in the straits in sight bearing
E. distant 40 miles) saw a Deck stirring
By the wind to Eastward

N. Lat 34.06 E Long 128.30

Remarks On Board Surper Junken

Friday April 5th 167 Begins with strong W & E
Winds Passing Clouds Ship under
Double reef steering by the wind back
I tack Working through the straits of Corea
at 6 P.M. the Island in the straits bearing
S. W. & distant 20 miles, a bark in
sight working to W & E

Last Part the same

W Lat. 34.10

Saturday April 6th 167 Begins with a fresh gale
from W & E weather cloudy under close
Reefed top sail Tacking back I tack
near the West side of Tan-rama Island
in the middle of the straits saw a
Japanese Boat with 5 Japanese in it
Paddling for the Land then distant 10 miles
and apparently in distress, ran off
to them and offered them assistance but
they made me understand they wanted
no help, and I saw afterward they
succeeded in fetching in at the Sea end
of the Island, saw a bark to seaward
sailing under short sail, at 8 P.M.
strong gale & blowing

Last Part strong gale from
W & E sailing under close Reefed main top
sail tack I tack. Saw the Land on W
side the straits bearing W Tan-rama
Island bearing E Weather cloudy & rough

Sunday April 7th 167 Begins with strong gale from
W & E cloudy & rough sea, ship sailing
to under close Reefed main top sail
sailing on a point tack, at 8 P.M.
Tan-rama Island bearing E W & distant
20 miles

Last Part the same

C. A. Barrett Master

Monday April 8th Begins with heavy gale from
W. E. with cloudy light sprinkling of
rain. Brought sea ship buying to under
a large reefed main top sail on 8 hours
lacks at 1 P.M. set up sun gun & main
bearing S. E. & distant 35 miles

Leaft Part the same
at 8 AM more moderate gale Islands
in sight distant 10 miles bearing from
S. E. to South

Lat By observation 33.30 & Long 128.00

Tuesday April 9th 1861 Begins with moderate
gale from W. E. & passing clouds
Brought sea ship under close reef
steering by the wind to W. N. by
6 P.M. sun full part Island bearing W.
by S distant 40 miles

Lost V. Middle Part at 1 PM
light airs from Westward made all sail
stured W. E. by W. Wind breezed on
moderately, at 6 PM had a fine net breeze
Sun & main Island distant 20 miles bearing
W. E.) Lat 34.33 & Long 129.02

Wednesday April 10th 1861 Begins with fresh S.W.
winds weather fair all sail out steering
W. E. In the Japanese Sea

Leaft Part winds & weather the
same steering W. E. by S. E.

Lat 36.40 & Long 131.44

Thursday April 11th 1861 Begins with S.W. winds
weather fair all sail out steering W. E. by S. E.
saw two Japanese boats one hunk
at 5 P.M. saw a Japanese launch steering
to W. E.

Leaft Part the same

Lat 38.00 & Long 134.26

Remarks On Board Sloop Dunbar

Friday April 12th 1867 Begins with fine weather
Moderate S.W. Wind all sail out during
day & saw one Grinduck

Last Part about the same
Weather & moonlight Lat 40.14 & Long 137.25

Saturday April 13th 1867 Begins with fresh breeze from
S.W. & Weather & moonlight all sail out during
day at 2 P.M. started at 8 P.M. & 1/2
Tracks of Whales or sanguis Kobodadi distant
two hundred miles

Last part Wind about the
same at 2 P.M. during W.E. by 4 1/2 & Breeze
O. Lima Island Wind freshening gradually to
Eastward & thickening up at Daylight saw
O. Lima & Whales head at 6 P.M. wind
S.W. & threatening started sail started
off to Westward Brought O. Lima to
Bore at 8 P.M. distant 12 miles then had
winds light & Duffling

Sunday April 14th 1867 Begins with light & variable
winds weather thick & Rainy Barometer
at 28.9 & 5/10 at 1 P.M. took in sail
set quarter watches

Last Part a Heavy gale from
S.W. by W. Laying under a close reefed main
top sail heading to Eastward at 11 P.M.
brought the boat up & secured the work ship
to Westward

Monday April 15th 1867 Begins with strong gale from
S.W. by W. under a close reefed main top
sail heading to Westward at 8 P.M. moderate

Last Part at 12 P.M. took up to
Eastward & had sail started at 6 P.M. for
O. Lima Island at Daylight the Island bearing
S.W. by S at 10 P.M. started off S.W. by S
Lat 41.10 & Long 137.50

J. C. Barrett - Master

Tuesday April 16th /67 Begins with light air from Westward all sail out steering in to the straits of Matsma W & By 8 at 8 P.M. off Matsma Head Sailed 8 Miles weather cloudy

Last Part thick as Fushitz 20 with Rain all sail out working to W & took 1/2 tack through the strait at Daylight Habsdadi head Baring W & By 8 distant 10 Miles at 8 P.M. came to anchor in 6 fathoms water joined the Bark Silver & ship Maryland in air.

Wednesday April 17th /67 Begins with North & Burying weather In Port

Last Part Winds from westward weather cloudy Watch ashore on Liberty

Thursday April 18th /67 Begins with fair weather In Port employed stowing salt water Storage Watch to them ship, took on Board 28 sacks of Potatoes

Last Part fresh & winds weather Improving Sent a Boat of Casks for Water

Took on Board 22 sacks of Potatoes

Friday April 19th /67 Begins with Easterly Weather In Port Harbour Watch on Liberty

Last Part

Strong gale from S.W. thick & stormy Ship Oregon Sulzer & Carey came in no anchor) Sent on shore 3 Bbls Beef

Saturday April 20th /67 Begins with strong gale from S.W. thick & rain and snow) Last Part till the same

Sunday April 21st /67 Begins with strong gale from Westward with Rain & Snow Last Part Snow moderate

Remarks On Board Barque Dunbar

Monday) April 22nd for Begins with a calm
in Port of Kikodaki All Hands on Board
Waiting for a Breeze of Wind
Last Part the same

Shipped two men that was wrecked in
the Bark Canton Packet

Tuesday) April 23rd for Begins with a calm
in Kikodaki Harbor at 1 o'clock
Light airs from the Eastward took
the anchor stowed to Westward through
the straits of Sanga Houseman Ship
Martin Luther in company with J. Bell
Chatsney Head Baring W. by S. Distant
5 miles Last Part at 2 o'clock wind
hauled to S.W. took in light sails at three
o'clock took up the top sails altered by
the wind to W. & S.W. with Baring
at daylight had the Lima Island Baring
S. D. Distant 5 miles

Wednesday April 24th Begins with strong gale
from W. & S.W. under Double Reefes in
Japan sea Steering tack & tack by the
wind Between Kossima & Lima Islands
Saw Ship Martin Luther Steering by
the wind to W. & S.W.

Last Part more moderate
Made sail Double Reefes & courses altered
by the wind to South at 8 o'clock
to W. & S.W. Lat 41° 29' E Long 139° 10'

Thursday April 25th Begins with W. & S.W. winds
with clear ship under Double reefes
steering by the wind to W. & S.W. at 8
o'clock had the Lima Island Baring S. E
Distant 20 miles took in sail & made
watch Last Part blowing a strong
gale from S. & S.W. with clear
sailing to under clear Reefed main top
Lat 41° 51'

6 J C Barrett - Master

Friday April 26th Begins with strong gale from SSW
with a moody ship under close reefed
main topsail sheeting W) at 6 P.M.
were ship to Eastward

Last part at two M. Sun the
Land (Chorus Island) were ship to Westward
with about the same as in the first Part

CR Lat 42. 20 & Long 135. 30

Saturday April 27th 167 Begins with strong breeze
from SSW with a moody & a rough sea
under double reefs & courses steering
by the wind to Westward, at 12 P.M.
tacked to S.S. at 8.00 tacked Westward

Last part

Winds fresh from S thick & stormy steering
by the wind to S.W.

Sunday April 28th 167 Begins with light & variable
winds freshening clear working to SSW
breakout 2 tops for crew at 8 P.M.
clear & calm

Last part moderate W.S.W.
much thick fog at 10 M. clear wind hauled
to W. & started close S by W & W

CR Lat 41. 30 & Long 128. 00

Monday April 29th 167 Begins with fresh Westerly wind
weather fair all sail out steering S by W
by the wind saw a sail steering the same
and a front steering S.S.

Last part the same

CR Lat 39. 31 & Long 138. 00

Tuesday April 30th 167 Begins with moderate S winds
all sail out steering by the wind to S &
at 2 P.M. tacked to S.W. at 4 P.M. saw
two Right Whales (saw one & chased without
success) at 7 took in sail set Boats
crew watches

Last part winds & weather much
the same all sail out at daylight steering by the
wind tack & tack saw one Right whale
& a number of Finbacks (saw one without success)

CR Lat 38. 35 & Long 139. 45

Remarks On Board Barque Dunbeam

Wednesday May 1st Begins with Strong
S.W. winds wither Smokey Ship
under Double Reefed during Day
the tack & tack Saw no whales
at 7 P.M. took in sail set quarter
watches

- Last Part winds & wither much
the same Made sail at Daylight steered by
the wind westward to at 9 P.M. saw three
right whales Lowered Starboard Boat struck
a Large Cow Run fast & shot Dead, after
Bearing fast two hours Line Parted Boat
killed one of the two whales whilst the
Bow Boat struck shortly after took him
along side

C^o Lat 39.30 E Long 127.40

Thursday May 2nd 187 Begins with Moderate westerly
winds wither fair at 8 P.M. hooked on
to the whale commenced buting at 2 P.M.
finished at Capt Drake of the Bark
Abidag came on board, at 9 P.M.
shortened sail set quarter watches heading
to Westward

Last Part winds & wither
the same Made sail at Daylight steered
two westward, at night started the works

C^o Lat 39.30 East Long 137.37

Friday May 3rd 187 Begins with Moderate S.W.
winds wither fair all sail crew during
by the wind tack & tack Employed
Boiling Bark Abidag in sight

Last Part winds & wither
the same Made sail at Daylight steered to
C^o & Saw the Bark Abidag Chasing a
Whale

C^o Lat 39.32 E Long 138.13

(J. C. Barrett Hunter)

Saturday, May 4th /61 Begins with light & variable winds, weather smoky. Employed Boiling down one Sulphur bottom & one Hampton Seamer & chased without success) at 7 P.M. took in sail. Last part wind & weather (much the same) at 8 P.M. fresh breeze from E.S.E. & during By the wind to S. under double reef, finished Boiling at 3 P.M. commenced stowing down.

(V.S. 39.56 & Long 128.00)

Sunday, May 5th /61 Begins with fresh easterly winds, weather smoky under double reef, during to S.E. at 3 P.M. stowed I.W. at 6 P.M. finished stowing down (1st in fore hatch starboard side) at sunset took in sail set quarter watches.

Last part wind light from Eastward. Made sail a daylight stowed off to S.W. Saw a Barb during to S.W. with 2 students aboard.

(V.S. 39.28 & Long 129.18)

Monday, May 6th /61 Begins with (calm) at 7 light airs from Southward & stowed to E.V.E. & Union top galesail out & set Dents Green watches.

Last part Sutherly winds & foggy. Stowed By the wind to Westward, at 8 P.M. clear, at 10 Tacked to Eastward.

(V.S. 40.06 & Long 129.26)

Tuesday, May 7th /61 Begins with Sutherly winds, weather fair all sail out during By the wind to East. at 2 P.M. saw a Right whale going past to S.W. at 4 do saw three working to Eastward. Lowered & chased without success saw four Larks) at 7 P.M. took in sail set quarter watches.

Last part calm & thick foggy.

Remarks On Board Barque Dunbar

Wednesday May 8th Begins with a mist thick foggy

Last Part the same
Thursday May 9th 1861 Begins with Calm & thick foggy at 3 P.M. wind began to freshen from the N.E. fog lit up started by the wind to westward at 7 took in sail & set under way

Last Part Weather V & Winds rather fair Made all sail at daylight started by the wind tack & tack

N. Lat 39. 54 E Long 151. 30

Friday May 10th 1861 Begins with light V & Winds rather fair all sail out during day the wind to N.W. at 1 P.M. started off to W at 7 tacked to Eastward.

Last Part winds & weather about the same Steering by the wind to E S E

N. Lat 39. 36 E Long 137. 41

Saturday May 11th 1861 Begins with light V & winds rather fair all sail out steering by the wind tack & tack at 7 took in sail set quarter watches

Last part light & variable winds steering to N

N. Lat 39. 51 E Long 138. 00

Sunday May 12th 1861 Begins with Calm & rough sea at 4 P.M. dredged up from N.E. with passing clouds at 7 took in sail wore ship to East winds fresh from N.E.

Last Part About the same
N. Lat 40. 16 E Long 138. 55

Up (New Bedford) L. C. Barrett (Master)

Monday (May 13th /67) Begins with strong
Winds Bough Sea under South sails.
Staring by the wind back & tack
saw a number fin backs) and I took in
sail at quarter watches

Last Part wind from West
stared W at 10 AM saw the Lima Island
bowed it to Star & S & then started by
the wind W with strong breeze from SSW
CR Lat 41.21 & Long 139.11

Tuesday (May 14th /67) Begins with strong SSW
winds ship under topsails & running by
the wind to Westward (Lima Island
in sight bearing CR & S)

Last Part the same
CR Lat 41.10 & Long 136.57

Wednesday (May 15th /67) Begins with strong
SSW winds wither put all sail out
staring by the wind to Westward) at
Six PM tacked to S & S

Last Part thick fog yet & set up
Winds came out from W. W. with Star
started S.W. by W

Thursday (May 16th /67) Begins with strong W.W.
winds & Rainy all sail out staring S.W.
by W & W) at 8 PM bear W.W.

Last Part Winds fresh from
W.W. all sail out staring by the wind to
S at 11 PM tacked to W.W.

CR Lat 38.33 & Long 134.36

Friday (May 17th /67) Begins with fresh S.W. winds
wither (smoky & Bough Sea) staring by the
wind to W.W. W) and I double reefed the top
sails

Last Part Light variable winds
wither put all sail out working to westward
(CR Lat 33.12 & Long 138.56

Remarks on Board Barb Dunbar

Saturday May 18th 1867 Begins with Light
 (S) Winds weather fair all sail out starting
 by the wind to W by (S) at 8 o'clock
 Last Part Calm at 6 o'clock
 Light (S) & Winds weather clear as before
 all sail out starting W by (S) at 11 o'clock
 wind (S) thick fog

Lat by D R 39.00 & Long do 131.30

Sunday May 19th 1867 Begins with fresh (S)
 winds thick fog starting W by (S)
 at 6 fog lift up started W by (S)
 Last Part Strong (S) & winds
 starting W by W

Lat 39.09 & Long 129.09

Monday May 20th 1867 Begins with Light (S) & winds
 weather clear all sail out starting (S) W
 at 2 o'clock Calm at 8 o'clock Light Easterly
 winds starting (S) by W by W

Last Part Winds light from

Eastward weather fair starting (S) by W
 at 6 o'clock Raised the W. shore about in
 15 miles of the Land started along shore to
 (S) & (S) saw plenty of porpoises & finbacks

Lat 40.08 & Long 139.00

Tuesday May 21st 1867 Begins with Light (S) & (S)
 winds weather fair starting (S) & along
 the Land at 2 o'clock Raised Thumpbacks
 & Right Whales lowered the Bouts
 Bow Boat struck & drew Aboard
 Boat had one missed saw a dozen whales
 at Sunset took in sail

Last Part Calm & thick fog

Wednesday May 22^d 1867 Begins with Light (S) winds
 thick fog at 5 o'clock W up saw finbacks
 Thumpbacks at 4 o'clock took in sail
 saw the Land & two of the natives fish Boats

Last Part fresh (S) & (S) winds

Weather clear all sail out starting (S) & (S)
 (S) Lat 40.17 & Long 129.12

Right Whales in 40.12
 & Long 129.00 clear fog

(To Witt & Barrett) (May 15)

Thursday May 23rd /61 Begins with strong ESE winds with clear all sail out starting by the wind to W & along shore (saw lots of porpoises birds first pinbacks then phoebas) at sunset shortened sail & stowed off S.W.

Last Part Light air from W & Rainy starting to misty (saw a number pinbacks)

Friday May 24th /61 Begins with light baffling winds (raining) at 2 P.M. Driven up from S.W. started in to land towards White Rock (saw distant 15 miles) at sunset took in deck set quarter watches

Last Part thick & rainy (made sail at daylight started by the wind back & back)

Saturday May 25th /61 Begins with moderate Easterly winds thick & rainy all sail out starting by the wind back & back along the land) at 2 P.M. Tacked off from the land (supposed to be twenty miles to W of White Rock) at 4 P.M. wind from S starting E

Last Part Clear with fair breeze saw West boat in sight distant 40 miles saw a number of pinbacks

(V. Lat 40.12 E Long 129.50)

Sunday May 26th /61 Begins with clear weather light baffling winds all sail out working to E W & West boat in sight

Last Part Light S.W. winds with fair) at 1 P.M. sent 1st student sail starting E by W

(V. Lat 40.28 E Long 132.12)

Monday May 27th /61 Begins with moderate S winds with fair all sail out starting E by W saw a ship starting to Westward took her to be a merchantman) Last Part winds moderate from S & all sail out starting by the wind to E W & weather fair (V. Lat 41.20 E Long 138.25)

Remarks On Board Bark Dunbar

Tuesday May 28th /67 Begins with light S E winds
 weather fair all sail out stirring By the wind
 to E & watches employed mending
 fore top sail at 8 felt wind east tack
 to S & E) Last Part
 Winds fresh from east at 8 felt tack to
 W & E) at 11 Saw two Right whales lowered
 & chased without success

Lat 41.30 & Long By 136.00

Wednesday May 29th /67 Begins with moderate
 Easterly winds thick & Burying down
 finding two Right whales came on
 Board at two felt got lines & Lances
 again got lost in the fog got on board
 at 9 felt) took in sail set packed
 watches

Last Part calm thick

Windy Lat by 41.35 & Long 136.30

Thursday May 30th /67 Begins with light
 W winds thick fog all sail out stirring
 By the wind to E

Last & moderate W winds
 thick fog stirring E) at 11 felt fog let up
 Lat 41.30 & Long 138.08

Friday May 31st /67 Begins with moderate W & W
 winds thick fog stirring E) at one felt
 shortened sail & tried By the wind
 W) at sunset set packed watches

Last Part the same

Made sail at daylight altered W By E
 Winds S. W.

Saturday the June 1st /67 Begins with light
 W & W winds thick fog all sail out
 stirring W By E for Oikatahs Sea
 Last Part thick fog strong
 S W winds all sail out stirring W & E
 Lat By 41.20 & Long 139.00

of Green Bedford. J. E. Barrett Esq. &c.

Sunday, June 2th / 67 Begins with strong S.W. winds
thick fog all sail out during, over & with stud-
ensails out, at 6 P.M. took in sail by under
double reefed head yards about
Last Part at 6 P.M. hauled up
Made all sail stowed &
C^o Lat 46.10 E Long 140.16

Monday, June 3rd / 67 Begins with moderate S.E. &
winds with partially clear, at 1 P.M. Razed
Monnaron Island on the W. side of Plover
straits. Stewed & by 1 P.M. the wind put
6 P.M. tacked to S.W. from the sand is white
to W. of the straits. Winds S.E. & and
every appearance of easterly weather

Last Part at 4 P.M. wore ship
to S. & by 5 P.M. thick & rainy, at 6 P.M. Stewed
S. & strong breeze from W.S.W. ship under
topsails & courses, at 9 P.M. lit up saw
the land on the W. side the straits Stewed
E. & S. E., C^o Lat 45.35 E Long 143.50

Tuesday, June 4th / 67 Begins with strong S.W.
winds with partially clear all sail out
Stewing E. & by 4 P.M. lowered for
Humpbacks. Came in thick & rainy
called Doubt on board started off at 8 P.M. &

Last Part Moderate S.W. winds
with fair all sail out Stowed sails low &
Loft. Stewing E. & by E.
C^o Lat 46.55 E Long 145.27

Wednesday, June 5th / 67 Begins with moderate
W. winds with fair all sail out Stewing
E. & by E., at 5 P.M. Wind hauled to
E. & W. took in stowed sails &
Stewed by the wind to E. &

Last Middle Part
the same winds with fog

C^o Lat by Observation 46.10 E Long
By Lat 147.50

Thursday June 6th Begins with strong E & W
winds weather cloudy & thick at intervals
all sail out starting by the wind to E & by E
Last Part the same
Lat 50.40 & Long 149.30

Friday June 7th 167 Begins with fresh E & W
winds weather foggy all sail out starting
E & by E & E

Last Part light and variable
winds with fog North Lat 51.56 & Long 150.50

Saturday June 8th 167 Begins with light & variable
winds with fog watches employed in
stowing salt water ground tier baskets
in cargo hold

Last Part about the same
no observations

Sunday June 9th 167 Begins with light easterly winds
weather cloudy all sail out starting E & E
at 8 P.M. starting E by E by the wind

Last Part Strong E & winds
thick & raining starting by the wind to E & W
at 10 P.M. Goulet reefed the top sails

Lat by G.R. 54.50 & Long 150.50

Monday June 10th 167 Begins with strong E &
winds weather raining ship under double
reefs starting by the wind to E

Last Part Calm

Supposed Lat 55.19 Long 151.40

Tuesday June 11th 167 Begins with light airs from
E starting by the wind to Eastward

Last part light airs from E & W
with variable clear

Lat 56.22 & Long 152.25

Wednesday June 12th Begins with light airs from
E & W weather fair all sail out starting E & E

Last Part light & the west
winds weather variable clear

Lat 57.31 & Long 153.58

Thursday June 13th /67 Begins with Moderate
S W wind, weather Cloudy & Rainy. Indiscreet
out starting W By E

Last Part Calm
East shore in sight

Friday June 14th Begins with light air from
W W. Thick fog and Rain, at 8 Clear
tacked to W S W

Last Part at 3 PM tacked
to W & Wind from W W W

W Lat 59.05 & Long 118.40

Saturday June 15th /67 Begins with light air
from W W W. Weather foggy at intervals
starting by the wind to W & E

Watches Employed in hauling out chains
and getting anchors off the bows

Last Part light air from
S W with fog, starting W & By E & W & E
Saw a Bird

W Lat 58.30 & Long 160.00

Sunday June 16th /67 Begins with light
buffling winds, thick at intervals. Saw
Sail tacking to W & E. Chased and weigh
a boat and Last Part Boarded the Bark
Sea Breeze at 11 O'clock at night. She was
from the W. area with 360 lbs & Bound to
Inthard along the E shore

Monday June 17th /67 Begins with light Buffling
winds, at 1 PM started four boats in
shore travel fishing. Last board Bow boat
(struck killed took him along side) at
6 PM finished cutting, weather fair & Calm

Last Part Moderate W & E
Wind weather fair, Working to W & E

Thursday, June 18th /67. Begins with fresh E. winds rather fair all sail out working to W & S Boats in shore between White Rock & Gray Rock looking for whales. At 2 P.M. started the work.

Last Part
off Gray Island five sails in sight. At 1 P.M. anchored off Gray Island in bearing S. E. at 9 Saw three Bowheads to the North (S. E.) at 12 M. took the anchor started to North two Boats off chasing whales.

Wednesday June 19th /67. Begins with light easterly winds rather fair all sail out working to W & S. Saw 4 whales. Boats all off chasing Caroline & Gent of San Francisco. At 5 P.M. spoke Bard Ben Comings and went on board his Boat. Had seen twenty whales.

Friday June 20th /67. Begins with light east winds rather fair and clear. Ship lying at anchor near the Square Grampos Island. Six sails in sight. No whales capt. of ship Europa came on board at three took the anchor. No wind.

Last Part Light southerly Wind rather clear clearing of jell. At 9 P.M. in the Narrows with a head tide saw the whales near the Square Grampos Island. Chased awhile the Boat & chased without success.

Friday June 21st. Begins with moderate S wind rather fair all sail out. Steaming up Gulf. At 4 P.M. ship in the Narrows saw 5 whales. Traveled & third whale struck killed took him along side finished cutting at 10 o'clock. Ship Europa in sight.

Last Part Winds & weather the same ship up to head of the Gulf. Saw one whale & chased without success.

Saturday June 22th /68 Begins with light S winds
Ship up to the head of the Narrows (Saw no
whales spoke & fished Ben Bernier's
watcher employed Boiling) Capt of the
Schooner & Capt of the Europa came on
Board) Last Part winds & weather
the same returning out the supper gale
Saw Bark Sea Breeze cutting & turning
a whale

Sunday June 23rd /68 Begins with fresh
easterly winds & Boiling fanned Boiling
) At 8 P.M. off Gray Island spoke Bark
Hercules (sailing at anchor) Double reefed
the topsails & turned by the wind up full
Last Part (much the same
Saw no whales

Monday June 24th /68 Begins with Easterly winds
Cloudy Sheet Down 60 fms off
Spoke Ship Rain Bow of Green Bedford
Last Part off Sunday

Island Saw a number of whales & chased
Tuesday June 25th /68 Begins with moderate
easterly winds weather cloudy Ship
Between Sunday Island & Gray saw
good number whales chased with our
quivers & ships in sight

Last Part winds the same
weather fair, all hands at 3 o'clock A.M.
started two Boats in shore to Sunday
Island to look for whales, at 8 P.M. saw
whales from the ship lowered the other
Boats) Saw about a dozen whales
Ships (Oregon) William) Roatch) & Kitter
Ben Bernier's Europa Hercules, all with
Boats Down

Wednesday June 26th 1867 Begins with
light East winds weather fair ship
off Craig Island 6 ships in sight
no whales at 7 P.M. Anchored off Craig
Island distant three miles bearing S
in seven fathoms water at low tide

Last Part winds & weather the
same took the anchor at 5 P.M. & worked
up gulf five sails in sight no whales

Thursday June 27th Begins with light East
winds weather cloudy all sail out working
up gulf at 1 P.M. came to an anchor
10 miles to South of ship (at ^{12 fathoms} 5
took the anchor stern up gulf two sails
in sight no whales

Last Part winds and weather
the same Steaming in the upper gulf

Saw 4 or 5 whales & chased without success

Friday June 28th 1867 Begins with Calm ship in
side the narrows Boat off casting whales
saw 6 whales three sails in sight bearing
Sec Breeze P. Ben Cummings went on
board the Lutter the natives came off
to the ships

Last Part the same weather
At two P.M. started two Boat on the W
shore two to Eastward & with the tide
I drifted up for the CV Island at 5 P.M.
saw whales however the fifth Boat
chased untill 12 Mtil Day wind breezed
up fresh from S.W. whales worked out
took up three Boats spoke Bart Ben
Cummings informed me two of my Boats
had landed on the CV Island started up
to the Island But I did not succeed in
getting the Boats

Saturday, June 29th / 67 Began with strong
S winds weather (smoky) ship under
top sails working out on the E shore
in the supper gulf At 5 P.M. saw 6 Whales
Did not lower whale showing no chance
three sails in sight one butting

Last Part ship up to head
the gulf on east side started two boats
up the gulf At 5 P.M. anchored in 7 fathoms
Best success & Ben Cummings in
company got underway at 9 P.M.
start out to look for the two boats
that left the ship 28th

Sunday June 30th Began with weather thick &
Raining, two boats came on board
from the west side the gulf seen no
whales) spoke ship Rumbour
9 P.M. came to anchor in 8 fathoms
on the E shore near the head

Last Part strong S.W. winds
weather foggy At 9 P.M. took the anchor worked
to Southward two boats came on board
had seen no whales

Monday July 1st / 67 Began with fresh S.W. winds
weather Partly clear) under top sails work-
ing to Southward) at 4 P.M. calm spoke
ship Rain Bow looking for the boats
Saw ship Europa Boiling) saw no whales

Last Part Calm 1 P.M.
Anchored in the narrows to hold on with a
head tide 6 P.M. took the anchor & drifted to
S with the tide three sails in sight no whale

Tuesday July 2nd / 67 Began with light B. E. winds
weather cloudy ship off the grassy
Islands working to S Went on board ship
Oregon a few minutes

Last Part off Craig Island
Strong S.E. winds ship worked Double reef
in sails in sight) saw a few whales
Chased without success

Wednesday July 3rd /61 Begins with strong S E
winds with cloudy ship off Gray
Island saw a crumher whales & chased
without success two miles in sight

Last Part strong S E winds
ship close in to Sunday Island saw
three whales Rugged did not lower
steered up Gulf - saw nothing steered
to westward at 6 PM saw whales

Thursday July 4th /61 Begins with light variable
winds with fair steering to S W
at 6 PM saw whales and chased
Starboard Board Tacked did not pass
two ships in sight Europa & Rainbow
Last Part calm

At 8 PM saw two whales lowered
the boats & chased without success
Ships Europa & Rainbow in sight

Friday July 5th /61 Begins with fresh S
winds ship about halfway between
Gray Island & Rocky Point saw
several whales & chased without
success Last Part winds the
same

Saturday July 6th /61 Begins with light
buffeting winds saw a few whales
& chased without success

Last Part the same

Sunday July 7th /61 Begins with strong S W
winds ship up near the Gramper Island.
Saw a few whales chased but could
not strike 6 ships in sight
at 8 PM ship of S W Bay under
short sail took & took 1 Gun bark
W^m Boutch anchored in the Bay Boeking

Last Part winds the same
with thick foggy

Monday July 8th 167 Begins with fresh S.W.
ship under topsails steering by the wind
(back & back) thick fog) at 8 close in
to W shore lit up saw Bark Ben
Cummings Boeking & two ships
laying at anchor in S.W. Bay

Tues Day July 9th 167 Begins with moderate
gale from S.W. thick fog steering by
the wind back & back made short sail
at 8 P.M. appeared to be off S.W. Bay
10 miles

Tues Day Calm
At 6 A.M. saw 3 whales bowen &
bowed without success

Wednesday July 10th 167 Begins with calm
Boats off chasing whales saw 5 dozen
whales 4 sails in sight today Island
Baring S.E. & distant 10 miles passed
with ship began

Tues Day Dight & Winds
with fair all sail out working up gulf
Saw saw 4 whales Saw Bark Sea Breeze
take on

Thursday July 11th 167 Begins with calm
(with fair) At 12 A.M. Anchored in the
Cnarrows to make against a head
tide & P.M. saw three whales coming
out with the tide lowered two boats

Tues Day Calm ship in
the Cnarrows two sails in sight Saintbar
& Europa) saw no whales & there two
ships coming out) at 9 P.M. winds
Breezed up from S.W. worked out to
Duthard

Friday, July 12th / 67 Begins with strong S.W.
winds all set out stand back & back
on the wind two boats off looking
for Whales) at 3 P.M. took the Boat
up Grampus Island & (Wetted off)
At 5 P.M. Blowing strong. Hough Sea
& thick Fog) Double Reefed steered
for West shore, Old son had Figs
Dusk Part

Strong S.W. winds thick Fog, At
Six A.M. ship close in at Head bluff
Saw two sails

Saturday, July 13th / 67 Begins with strong
S.W. wind thick fog) under Top Sails
steering by the wind tack & tack)
At 8 P.M. stood close in to S.W.
Bay on W. shore Razed the land in
the fog just in time to back clear of
it) the fog then lit up saw
three ships laying at anchor in the
Bay) Sea Breeze W^m Boat at 4 O'Clock
the latter Boiling
Dusk Part

Light S.W. wind thick at Int. vls)
steering S.E. Saw one whale 6 P.M.

Sunday, July 14th / 67 Begins with
calm & foggy, Crag Island
Baring S.E. 10 miles
Dusk Part

Crag Island Baring S at 6 A.M. saw
whales lowered five boats) Son ship
in sight all whaling

Monday, July 15th Begins calm Boat all
off whaling saw 30 or 40 whales
Back Sea Breeze took a whale) and
Back W^m Boat likewise

Dusk Part winds & thick
the same two boats came on Board at 1 P.M.
lowered her at 3 P.M. saw 10 or more Whales
At 11 P.M. John's mate struck killed a whale

Tuesday July 16th 1867 Begins with fine weather
Light & Baffling winds 6 sails in sight
Bum but few whales But saw all the
ships with Boats down chasing Whales
(one ~~stock~~ took whale along side) the
commenced cutting two Boats off Whaling
at 8 finished cutting) at 8 o'clock two
Boats came on Board and seen a
few Whales) Moderate East Winds
Craig Island Baring & Booby Point
W & W

Last Part

Light East winds weather fair (saw whales
at 2 o'clock and sawed the Boats at 6 o'clock
started the work

Wednesday July 17th 1867 Begins with Light East
winds weather fair Boats off chasing whales
which was quite plentiful) at 6 o'clock
third stock struck killed took him
along side commenced cutting at 8
6 sails in sight 4 Boiling) Ship in
the middle the Gulf Craig Island
Bearing S E

Last Part

Winds & weather the same Ship 10 miles
from Booby Point Baring W & W
At 2 o'clock finished cutting the whale
steered up Gulf took 8 feet
& employed Boiling

Thursday July 18th 1867 Begins with Light E
winds weather fair & employed Boiling
working up Gulf 7 sails in sight
Saw one Whale

Last Part the same

At 4 o'clock 1 o'clock saw Whales sawed the
four Boats And chased without success
Shipkeepers employed Boiling
8 sails in sight 4 Boiling saw plenty
whales

Thursday July 19th /68 Begins with light
easterly winds with fair sea
all off whaling & employed on board
boiling) at 9 P.M. Boat came on
board about in thick fog light & W
winds

Last Part Calm thick fog
Saturday July 20th /68 Begins with Calm
with fair day Clear & employed boiling
& drawing down stowed 104 lbs) saw
two whales & ships

Last Part
Light & winds with Clear ship
at 11 P.M. from Craig Island distant 15 miles
saw three or four whales young with
seven ships in sight spoke Bart
Whidoe of crew Bedford saw her Boat
just to a whale) stow down 80 lbs of oil

Sunday July 21st /68 Begins with fresh E
winds with fair steering to S.W.
along the W. shore) saw a good show
of whales off Rocky point lowered
five boats struck one lost the
line & had another Whidoe with a
good chance 1st ship in sight
saw Bart Sea Breeze take a whale
Last Part

Light Easterly winds working up gulf
with all sail out & ships in sight
saw one whale lowered two boats with
out success

Monday July 22nd /68 Begins with light
easterly winds with fair all sail out
working up gulf saw no whales & sails
in sight three boiling
Last Part

Light baffling wind Boat off Chasing whale
of which we saw a number all going with
up gulf

Tuesday, July 23^d 161 Begins with light drizzling
wind blowing strong in Gulf Boats off
whaling saw plenty off (near the grampas
island going round up Gulf) spoke
Barb Ben Cummings

Last Part

Light S.W. winds wither cloudy ship up
near the grampas Islands. Drifting to
Eastward saw whale some at backboard
quarter Boat struck killed took him
along side sent two Boats off

Wednesday July 24th 161 Begins with fresh
Breeze from S.W. ship 10 miles from
ship back - employed in cutting
three Boats off whaling, at 8 P.M.
Whale Boat struck killed took
him along side and P.M. commenced
cutting, then blowing strong from
S.W. with a rough sea, Ben Cummings
& midas in sight, at 12 o'clock
at night finished cutting made sail
Double reefed - started by the wind to
westward wither thick

Last Part

At 8 P.M. ship three miles from the great
grampas Island at Baring W.
Wind blowing strong from S.W.
drifting by the wind back & took employed
clearing away two heads of Bone, at 11
started the works.

Thursday, July 25th 161 Begins with strong
S.W. winds wither clear on the W. side
and thick to Eastward ship between
the great grampas Island and Point
Bluff working out back & back at 8
P.M. anchored under Black Bluff in 7 fathoms
water) employed Drilling

Last Part. To some

Laying at anchor employed Drilling
(saw two seals off shore under Double Reef)

Friday July 28th /68 Begins with strong
N. W. gale thick off shore & Ruyel
Sailing at anchor on the N. shore
Employed in Boiling
Last Part

Light Easterly winds thick fog
Took the anchor at 6 AM started
& by 9 AM 11 AM saw whales
Drovered & chased without success
^{Saturday}
Saturday July 29th /68 Begins with
Clear weather moderate East
winds all sail out working to
Eastward saw several whales
Gaining with two PM took the
Boats up) Whales Employed
Boiling

Last Part

fresh Easterly winds rather cloudy
Ship crew ship back eight sails in
sight. Saw no whales one ship with
Boats down) all hands at 3 AM
commenced towing down Cit. in
chain hatch

^{Sunday}
Sunday July 30th /68 Begins with fresh &
winds & cloudy) Ship up crew
the 8 grampus Island Employed
Boiling & towing Cit finished towing
all the Cit that was cold enough at
7 PM) Chain hatch wanting two bars
to Chock it off) saw four whales
& chased without success) stood down
43rd of Cit

Last Part

thick & rainy at 2 AM finished Boiling)
winds fresh from S & ship up crew the
8 grampus Island two sails in
sight saw two whales one flying

^{Saturday} Sunday July 29th /67 Begins with strong
S E winds thick drizzly at 1 P.M.
Stopped raining ship near the grassy
Islands starting to S.W. under South
Keeps Employed lowering down oil
toward 5 o'clock in fore hatch Starboard
side) at 6 P.M. finished lowering down
iron ship to 10 fathoms sails in
sight

Last Part

^{Monday} the same) at 11 P.M. ship up near the
Grassy Islands) Two sails in sight
Monday July 30th /67 Begins with strong
easterly winds stormy ship half
way between Gray & the grassy
Islands under South keeps three
sails in sight

Last Part

the same

^{Tuesday} Tuesday July 31st /67 Begins with strong
S.W. winds thick ship under South
Keeps steering to westward) at 5 o'clock
P.M. came to an anchor in S Bay
ships Rainbow Ben Commodore's Hercules
Wm Boat's Deabree Europa the two
last aboiling) Last Part got under weigh 3 P.M.

^{Wednesday} Wednesday August 1st /67 Begins with
light breezy winds with clouds
at 5 P.M. 1 all sail out starting to
eastward under all sail saw
three or four whales lowered two
Boats came in thick called them on
board eight sails in sight

Last Part thick under
lapse Wind S.W.) at 6 P.M. let up saw
two or three whales lowered two Boats
came in thick called them on board
saw five sails Ward still boiling

Friday August 2nd / 67 Begins with strong S W
winds. Rough sea thick fog. Ship sounds
top sails back & back, at 3 P.M. (back)
the W. shore in the fog 1/2 mile off
Went to Eastward

Last Part the same

Saturday August 3rd / 67 Begins with moderate
S W winds. Clear at intervals. Saw
a number of whales & chased without
success. Saw 1 Seal

Last Part

Went at intervals, at 10 AM saw one
Whale lowered the boats, came in
thick one Boat came on Board & the
starboard quarter Boat struck killed
and took him along side at 12 AM
Weather clear

Sunday August 4th / 67 Begins with S W
winds, weather clear. Ship up near
the group of Islands. Employed butting
so then about finished butting saw
whales started off up gulf & chased
till sun set baited the boats - on
Board started off up through the Narrows
4 ships in sight to Eastward

Last Part

Sight S winds, weather partially clear

At 4 AM ship (near Ahillo Reef Baring
W) all suit out. Starting off up gulf
started the work at 6 AM

Monday August 5th / 67 Begins with light
S W winds, weather partially clear

Ship in the upper gulf 12 miles from
the (or Island) saw no whales started
pursuit for 8 hours & worked out
back & back along the E shore with
the tide, at 2 PM ship anchored
in 10 fathoms on E shore. Thick fog.
(Employed butting) Last Part (calm) at 9 AM
took the anchor worked to SW with the tide finished
working no whales

Tuesday August 6th / 67 Begins with light S winds
with fair all sail out working to S W
through the Narrows) at 1 P.M. ship
about of the Square Grassier Island
Saw one whale one ship in sight
Boiling

East Part

Calm & thick fog watches Employed blowing
down oil) ship near the Grassier I
stowed down 43 lbs checked off the
Chain hatch

Wednesday August 7th / 67 Begins with light
S winds with fair all sail out steering
to S W at 6 P.M. saw whales & lowered
five Boats without success) eight
ships in sight saw the Bark Uda
take a whale

East Part

fresh S winds rough sea) saw whales
& lowered five Boats) ship off Reed
Bluff 12 miles

Thursday August 8th / 67 Begins with fresh S
winds with fair rough sea saw a
number of whales & chased until night
with five Boats & ships in sight

East Part

light breezy winds with fair saw
plenty of whales & chased with five Boats
without success

Friday August 9th / 67 Begins with strong S W
winds with fair Boats all off whaling
saw a good show of whales) at 3 P.M.
blowing strong & rough sea took the Boats
up & stowed to W W for I once says anchor
at 1 P.M. 10 fathoms Ben Binnings W^m Weather
Herdler & ship Europa in company

East Part Calm & light

light (the ton & Hulsey came on board
at 11 AM Drizzled up from S W took the anchor
(load of store found it thick & blowing) & stowed back
for the anchor

Saturday August 10th /67 Begins with Wind
light & Baffling. Ship put from S.W. thick
fog) at 4 P.M. came to an anchor in
Seaside Bay.

Last Part.

Ship with moderate S.W. winds) at 6 P.M.
took the anchor started off to E.S.E.
got 5 miles off shore found a Whale Gap.
Sail Breeze.

Sunday August 11th /67 Begins with Strong
S.W. winds with much at intervals
Dawn (day & stand Baring S. & at 3 P.M.
tacked to Westward) At 7 P.M.
all anchored in Durham Bay in
five fathoms at low tide the head
lands bearing S. by W. Toward a
boat I sounded the Bay found the
Bottom very regular shortening two
fathoms to a ship's length with hard sand
Bottom.

Last Part.

Wind with much the same took the
anchor at 4 P.M. started off to
E.S.E.) at 10 P.M. reefed & set the
Bunt up on upper mains 11 were ship
started in to Seaside Bay and anchored
9 fathoms.

Monday August 12th /67 Begins with Strong
gale from S.W. Laying at anchor in
Seaside Bay 1 ship in company.

Last Part. The same

Tuesday August 13th /67 Begins with
Strong S.W. gale thick fog ships all
Laying in Seaside Bay at anchor.

Last Part.

Moderate got underway at 4 P.M. started
to E.S.E. all the ships in company.

Wednesday August 14th / 67 Breeze with moderate
S.W. ship in the middle the gulf
Saw a few whales & chased whale going
west & sails in sight
Dart Part

Light easterly wind with cloudy
ship up near ship rock steering to
S.W. & sails in sight steering the
same) Saw one whale

Thursday August 15th 68 Breeze with thick
rainy weather Light & wind
at 4 P.M. Gray Island Baring & distant
10 miles saw or heard one whale & lowered
two boats without success Capt. Howden
of the Hercules came on board & reported
the Bark Stella ashore on the square
of Grampian Island had two of her boats
 crews on board which Capt. Howden of the
Stella had sent out to board the ship
taking assistance) I took one boat crew
on board

Dart Part

Thick & Rainy along S.W. wind steering
to Westward under South reef
At 9 P.M. stood in to House Bay & stood
off shore again weather looked more
favorable spoke the Bark Ben coming

Friday August 16th / 67 Breeze with moderate
S.W. wind ship off port Bay Capt.
Baker, Hulsey & Howden came on board
to hold a consultation concerning the
wrecked Bark & I & Bell steered up
the gulf for Grampian Islands

Dart Part

Light S.W. wind with fair all sail out steering
up for the Grampian Islands, at
6 P.M. anchored in 20 fathoms water 3 miles
S.W. of the square Grampian Island Ship
Rainbow Ben coming & Hercules in
company) at 10 lowered two boats

my self & third man went on shore found
the Wrecked Bark Stella on the NW side
of the 'Square Group' Island
Laying on her Beam ends a little Wreck
We took eight men back Ship.

The following is a List of Articles taken
from the Wreck one Clawhammer 15 or 20
bars of Tinned meat Chest of tea
Box Coffee came on board at 12 o'clock
The anchor with a fresh SW wind.

Saturday August 18th / 67 Begins with fresh
S.W. winds all sail out working out
the Gulf three sails in sight (at
8 o'clock came in thick fog) at 9 o'clock
Stayed the west shore in the fog and
lugged by the Land we was 5 miles up the
Gulf of St. Lawrence Bay. Aboard of shore &
Anchored in 14 fathoms $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile from the
shore.

Last Part.

At 5 o'clock Clear with light Boffling winds
that the anchor worked to S.W.
at 8 o'clock strong S.W. winds thick
fog. South reefed the top sails.

Sunday August 19th / 67 Begins with strong
S.W. winds Clear at intervals Saw
two Barks Hercules & Ben Comings
all working out the Gulf) at 8 o'clock
Ship 10 miles to E. & of Rocky Point
at 10 o'clock turned the Reepes out

Last Part.

fresh S.W. wind thick fog Ship under top sail
Hercules Working to windward took 1 inch
Saw the Bark Hercules during the same
at 8 o'clock ship 10 miles to E. & of Rocky Point

Monday August 19th / 68 Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. thick fog, brought down the main top gable sail out starting by the wind took 8 o'clock

Dusk Part

Calm yet S.W. fog cleared up with a light breeze from N.E. started at 11 o'clock the gulf for the west soon saw a dark shrouding S.W. & a ship to N.W.

Lat 60.25 & Long 160.17

Tuesday August 20th / 68 Begins with calm ship off the end of the Younger Bank two sails in sight

Dusk Part

Light N.W. winds with cloudy all sail out starting by the wind to the west at 6 o'clock off Sealand Island

Wednesday August 21st / 68 Begins with fresh N.W. winds all sail out starting by the wind to Westward at 6 o'clock took 8 o'clock Eastward 10 miles from the N. shore two sails in sight

Dusk Part

Light N.W. winds with cloudy, all sail out starting by the wind took 8 o'clock ship off Sealand Cape 10 miles

Thursday August 22nd / 68 Begins with a calm ship off Sealand Cape 10 miles During S & two sails in sight) This Day sent a crew of 10 men

Dusk Part

Partially clear with fresh S.W. winds) at 8 o'clock spoke the bark Sea Breeze & Paul H of the Shipwrecked men on board of her which was taken from bark Stella) at 12 o'clock anchored in Bell Island Harbor (14 fathoms) sent in a raft of 11 pipes for fresh water

Friday, August 23th /67. Begins with fresh S W
winds thick fog off shore) which begins
at anchor in old Island Harbor) at 4 P.M.
took on board 11 pipes fresh water
Last Part

At 11 P.M. sent a shore 6 casks filled & took
them on board at 6 O'clock still
At 9 took the anchor with a moderate
S W wind steered by the wind to Westward
thick & Rain at 10 P.M.

Saturday, August 24th /67 Begins with light
S winds thick & being as said out
steering by the wind to S W S W S W
Last Part

Light & S winds rather thick & being
steering by the wind S) at 10 P.M.
lit up saw the tongue land burning
& by S the S end
Or Lat 60. 29

Sunday August 25th /67 Begins with light
easterly winds partially clear
all sail out steering S S W) at 6 P.M.
steered S W by S
Last Part
winds & rather thick the same) steering
S W by S

Monday August 26th /67 Begins with moderate
S W winds thick fog all sail out
steering S W by S at 8 P.M. steered
S W

Last Part

the same) at 8 P.M. saw a bark with
his bows down whaling) at 11 P.M. saw
a Right Whale going, which did not
lower

Or Lat 57. 22 & Long 158. 00

Tuesday August 27 Begins with fresh W & winds
with Partly clear sky under top sails
during to S & W saw a Bark to S
called it the San Diego, at 1 P.M.
took in sail set Bark crew watches
Last Part

Winds & wither the same all hands at
Daylight to part 4 sail (bade sail & stured
Differon's barse) saw two Pinbacks

Wednesdays August 28th /68 Begins with moderate
W & winds wither Partly clear
all sail out & turing to S W By S
saw no whales, at 1 P.M. shortened sail
set boats crew watches
Last Part

Winds & wither the same, bade sail at
Daylight stured to S W

CR Lat 56.00 & Long 152.15

Thursday August 29th /68 Begins with strong
W & winds wither fair all sail out
during S & E, at 1 P.M. took in sail
stured S & By S under double reef
Last Part

Winds & wither about the same, bade
sail at Daylight stured by the wind to
eastward at 8 P.M. stured of S & E

CR Lat 54.04 & Long 154.45

Friday August 30th /68 Begins with fresh W & winds
wither fair during E By S at 2 P.M.
saw the E shore, at 4 P.M. stured off
S, at 6 stured W By W
Last Part

Light winds from W & E wither fair all
sail out during W & W saw nothing

CR Lat 54.11 & Long 152.00

Saturday August 31st /67 Begins with light easterly winds with cloudy all sail out during different courses) at 1 P.M. taken sail saw nothing

Last Part

fresh breezes from S & thick & Rainy
Abade sail at Daylight altered By
The wind back & back

Sunday Sept 1st /67 Begins with S & E winds
thick & Rainy Abade sail out during By the wind back & back) at
1 P.M. shortened sail re' Boat blew watches
winds East

Last Part

Light E & S winds with Partly clear all
sail at Daylight altered to S & E saw
nothing

Monday Sept 2nd /67 Begins with light E & S
winds with fair all sail out during By
the wind to Eastward) saw nothing

Last Part

fresh S & E winds during By the wind Eastward
& with double reef the fore sail with Partly
clear Oct 13. 20 E Long 184.11

Tuesday Sept 3rd /67 Begins with fresh S & E winds
(cloudy) under double reef during By
the wind back & back

Last

thick & Rainy winds from S & at 2 P.M.
taken the fore sail let the Boat up &
close reefed the main & sail heading
S S E

Wednesday Sept 4th /67 Begins with strong gale
from East during to under close reefed
main top sail & fore top & last stay sail
heading to S E at 7 P.M. wind E & E

Last Part

After moderate S W with double reef
top sails altered off S by E with wind E

Wednesday Sept 5th 1868 Began with a headchill
or W. wind rather bloody & a strong sea
Main top sails out starting to
East at 3 P.M. started off by 8
at 5 saw a sail a head, at 8 P.M.
took in sail set Boats crew watches
Dusk Part

At 12 this night close reefed the main top
(sail) at 8 P.M. were ship to Eastward
fresh gale from the W. at 11 were ship
to Westward

Thursday Sept 6th 1868 Began with strong gale
from the W. & a rough sea Began
to make a close reefed main top sail
Main top sail stay sail heading to
Westward Boats crew watches
Dusk Part

Winds more moderate from the W.
Made sail Double reefed at 8 P.M. spoke
Ship Roman & when on board started
in to the land by 10 P.M. & long 182.00

Friday Sept 7th 1868 Began with strong
W. wind & rough sea starting to East
ward in company with Ship Roman
at 1 spoke Ship Benbow they self
Capt Drake & Capt Oye of Wrecked
Bark still on board of the Roman
At 6 P.M. broke up the gun boom on
board started by the wind to W. & by 8
Dusk Part

Winds moderate Made sail at Daylight Head
different courses saw some Whale & Charr
with out success

Or Lat 51.15 & Long 184.40

Sunday Sept 8th Began with moderate W. wind
all sail out starting different courses saw two
whale & Charr make a track & from 2 saw
Saw Ship Rainbow take a whale & Ship Roman
Made Island Baring & by 5 P.M. mile, at 8 P.M.
took in sail

Last & middle Part of Sunday 8th
Moderate W. Wind made sail at Daylight
Saw three Bright whales chased third
made struck & saw second made started
Did not strike, 4 sails in sight
Lat 31.00 & Long 154.40

Monday Sept 9th 1841 Begins with fine weather
Light North wind all sail out steering
Tenderant courses Saw a number of Finbacks
no Bright whales 4 sails in sight two
of them had Boats Down, at 6 P.M.
came in foggy took in sail heading
to westward

Last Part

Light Boffing wind weather cloudy made
sail at Daylight started to Eastward
Saw no whales, Went a new main Top sail
4 ships in sight one with Boats Down
Lat 30.55 & Long 154.40

Tuesday Sept 10th 1841 Begins with Light Boffing
wind weather cloudy all sail out steering
By the wind to N.E. & saw two Bright
whales & chased without success 4 sails
in sight two Boating) at 7 P.M. took
in sail

Last Part

Light Easterly wind weather cloudy
all sail at Daylight started to N.E. &
three sails in sight & land
Saw no whales

Lat 31.25 & Long 155.00

Wednesday Sept 11th 1841 Begins with Light &
wind weather cloudy all sail at Daylight
to N.E. the East boat in sight made 3
(3 three sails) saw one Finback) at
7 P.M. took in sail

Last Part

Light Easterly wind all sail at Daylight
Started by the wind to N.E. & saw no Whales
Three sail in sight Lat 31.40 Long 155.00

Thursday Sept 12th /61 Began with light air
from East all sail out stirring By the wind
to E & weather cloudy

Last Part all sail out stirring
(By the wind to W) at 1 o'clock tacked to
East at 1 o'clock winds light Breeze
Abate and commenced fishing for cod fish
(saw a boat in shore saying to another
fishing) at 12 o'clock Breeze freshened & went
in shore & hauled weight then went to
fish at 1 o'clock & 2 o'clock & 3 o'clock 156.00

Friday Sept 13th /61 Began with light air
from the E. E. W. saying a boat 15 miles
from the Land (cod fishing) took off boat
and boarded a boat saying we are fishing
the was from San Juan de los Rios under Spanish
colors Capt Johnson had 12000 fish
boat a letter on board) while there saw
my colors at half past eight on
board and found one of my Boatmen
dead had been sick 8 months with consumption
took my boat up & went to Westward (it
I felt Buryed the man) his name was
John Riley aged a boat 24 years & native
of the Western Islands

Last Part Light E Winds
all sail out stirring By the wind to W
(W) saw ship Breeze stirring By
the wind to E & E saw no whales

152.25

154.30

Saturday Sept 14th /61 Began with Light
E Winds all sail out stirring. By the
wind to E) at 6 o'clock to Westward
saw a boat to the E. Breeze

Last Part moderate Breeze stirring
at 1 o'clock spoke a boat on board Boat
she was Boiling stopped Boat a minute came
on board at 10 o'clock & Breeze Breeze & the
boat struck a large whale and the whale too
(his time) it was then blowing fast Breeze &

John Riley

Whale Run paid to windward followed him with
two Boats took up the Boats & put
all sail on the ship & worked to windward

Or Lat 52. 32 & Long about 154. 20

Monday Sept 15th Begins with strong & winds
weather cloudy all sail out Heaving to
Windward in chase of the struck whale
at 2 P.M. succeeded in getting to windward
of the whale with the ship & lowered
another Boat) the whale then took a
fresh start and went out at right
to windward) at 4 P.M. took the Boats
up) at 7 took in sail set Boats crew
Watches) one sail in sight

Last Part

fresh gale from S.E. & Laying By the wind
to Eastward under two Double reef
top Sails

Or Lat 52. 40 & Long 153. 51

Tuesday Sept 16th 161 Begins with fresh
gale from S.E. & under two Double reef
top Sails Heaving to Eastward) at 5
P.M. went to Westward took in Fore
top sail close reefed the main) one
sail in sight) saw two Right Whales

Last Part

Blowing strong gale from S. & Rainy
Laying made a close reefed main top
sail Heaving to S.E. W.

Wednesday Sept 17th 161 Begins with strong
gale from S. & thick & Rainy Laying
under close reefed main top sail &
Fore top mast Staysail Heaving to
S.E. W.) at 4 P.M. Moderated cleared up
Went ship to Eastward

Last Part

Dry & S. & winds cloudy) all sail out
Laying By the wind took & took

Or Lat 53. 02 & Long 153. 23

Ship Rainbow in sight

Wednesday Sept 18th 16th Degrees with Light
& Wind, weather cloudy all sail out
during By the wind took I took Saw
no Whales, one sail in sight at
6 P.M. Shortland sail set Boat crew
watches.

Fast Part

set one full Moderat W. & Wind, started off S &
at 6 in Shortland W. at 10 started By the
wind to S & W. Saw no whales
W. Lat 53.06 E Long 153.33

Thursday Sept 19th 16th Degrees with fresh W. &
Winds weather cloudy all sail out during
By the wind took I took at Dawn set
took in sail set Boat crew watches
steaming to Westward

Fast Part

Light easterly winds weather fair all sail at
Daylight altered S. Watches & employees
cleaning & scraping Bone

W. Lat 53.02 E Long 153.30

Friday Sept 20th 16th Degrees with Moderat East
wind & veering to Southward, at 6 P.M.
wind S & E evening, took in sail &
Dark set Boat crew watches

Fast Part

Made sail at Daylight altered By the
Wind to S. W. Lat 52.53 E Long 153.00

Saturday, Sept 21st 16th Degrees with Light
& Winds weather fair all sail out during
By the wind to S & E at 8 P.M.
wind veered to S & E started to East
saw two Kentucks, watches & employees
scraping Bone & finished

Fast Part

Light S & W winds weather fair all sail out
during By the wind to S &
W. Lat 52.20 E Long 154.10

Remarks On Board Barque Dunbar

Sunday Sept 22th /67 Begins with Light
or W winds wether fair all sail out
Staring by the wind to or S E saw one
Shin back J at 6 Pelt started of South
East Part

Wind & wether the same) at Daylight started
W by the wind at 10 Pelt Tacked to
or S E) or S at 12.02 E Long 154.05

Monday Sept 23th /67 Begins with Light or W
winds wether fair all sail out staring
by the wind to or S E) at 3 Pelt saw
a Right whale Sounded the Bonts made
a track we killed & took the whale along
side at sunset) at 8 Pelt commenced
buling rigged torch lights which
answered nicely

Last Part

winds and wether (back the same) all
hands employed buling a whale) at
6 Pelt finished buling) one sail in
sight buling killed it the midas

Tuesday Sept 24th /67 Begins with fresh or W
winds wether fair Ship under Double
Reefes Buling one sail in sight
& made Island bearing S S E distant
100 miles & showing very plain I
think it can be seen 120 miles in
clear wether) at sunset Six O'clock
Shortened sail

Last Part

Wind from westward all sail at Daylight
started & different courses Saw three Right
Whales & chased without success) two sails
in sight or S at 11.50 E Long 154.05

G. C. Barrett Master

Wednesday Sept 25th /67 Begins with moderate
S W winds rather cloudy all sail out Steering
by the wind tack & tack) at 3 P.M. saw 5 Right
whales bowing the Boat then made attack
three Boats pursued to the whale & soon
set her to sporting good Blunt the Sides
got twisted up so badly we could not
get near enough to the whale to work on
her she started quick to windward & ahead
her sport & at 9 P.M. we were obliged to
cut off but her gun with 20 Irons three
hand & once & 22 bomb & once ship 10 miles
to leeward could just see her try light.

Last Part

Fresh W S W winds with some rain rather
thick rough sea Sailing under two Double
Bof top sails) heading to Westward) at
1 P.M. were ship to S S E took in
Fore top sail) Employed Boiling

Thursday Sept 26th /67 Begins with strong
S W winds thick fog ship Sailing
under Double reef main top sail heading
to S S E) at 3 P.M. saw two Right
Whales working to windward) at 6 P.M.
were ship to Westward) Hatches Employed
Boiling

Last Part the same
Employed Boiling & stowing down

Friday Sept 27th /67 Begins with fresh gale
from S S E thick & raining Sailing
under Double reef main top sail Boiling
& stowing down oil stored 80 bbl in
Fore hatch) at 4 P.M. finished Boiling
Hose stripped the main top sail Blowing
strong from S S E

Last Part the same) at 1 P.M.
Moderate & light raining wind veered to East
(Made Double reef stored to S S E Employed
stowing down) (1 Bar 52.13 & Log 15.54

Remarks On Board Bark - Seamen

Saturday, Sept 28th /67 Begins with Light W & E winds with fair strong Sea under short sail steering to E S by E & Employed stowing down Oil in Storage hatch finished stowing at 11 P.M. about 20 bbls Allude Island in sight Baring S. E by E & one sail a Bark suspected to be the Bark similar Boiling) at Sunset set back in sail set Boats crew watches

Last Part

Strong S & E winds with cloudy made sail at Daylight started by the wind tack & tack two sails in sight

Sunday Sept 29th /67 Begins with strong S & E winds with cloudy & Rainy under Double reef steering by the wind tack & tack two sails in sight, one Boiling one cutting at 11 P.M. stood along under the Sea of this Bark cutting he had just finished & started his works thinking he had lost the whale I lost 4 days ago I halted at last he ran off spoke him, it was the Bark Cherokee Capt. Eldridge told me if I would come on Board he would give me my craft as he had picked up my whale, Went on Board got my craft 400 & 2000 & three Sunces came on Board at 11 O'clock P.M. took in sail lay to under close reef main top sail with strong

Last Part

thick & Baring) at 8 P.M. made Double reef top sails and with Light N.W. winds started by the wind tack & tack weather threatening a strong Sea & Barometer down to 28.7 bar 10.6

Of Wm Bedford L E Barrett & Hester

Monday Sept 30th / 81 Begins with Moderate
(N W) winds weather Baring a Breeze sea
Ship under South ruffs starting by the
wind back & tack) at 12 M saw a Right
whale lowered the bows third made
a back whale I wounded his line out to
the East fluke came up wounded again
& I ran the Irons) came on Board started
by the wind to Westward) saw the Bark
Hercules starting by the wind to the N
at 2 M set foot Boat on upper beams
took in sail Day under a close Reef main
top sail Heading to N. E. & S
Leard Port

The same

Tuesday October 1st / 68 Begins with strong NW
gale wither cloudy though sun shining to
middle close rapid rain till 8 o'clock
standing to NW & at 12 o'clock wind shifts
to Westward, about 1 o'clock wind shifts to
NW & E.

Best Part

Wore moderate N. by Daylight, made Double
Breef top Sails & turned by the wind to
S. by E., at 8 A.M. were ship to Westward

CV Feb 51.. 33 & May 154.. 40

Wednesdays October 24 / 63 Begins with light
W or W winds rather cloudy & a rough
(sea) at 1 P.M. wore ship to W made
all sail Made Island during D.D. & returned
80 miles) one sail in sight

Leont. Juv.

Sight Sutherly wind, weather fair, all sail out
steering to (S. W.) Saw nothing, one sail
in sight (V. but 52 not & Long 154.20

Remarks on Board Surge Sloop

Thursday October 3rd /67 Begins with Light Breeze
winds with fair. Spike & jammed with
Bark Whirls. I brought a bark of Breast
of Capt Drake, at eight took in
sail set Barks crew watches with
calm

Last Part

Easterly winds with Rain) at 8 o'clock winds
or Made South reef at Daylight started
by the wind tack & tack saw two Hinkback
Bark Whirls in sight during the same
or Lat 52.05 Long 154.00

Friday, October 4th /67 Begins with fresh or winds
with cloudy. Rain Top Galant sail
but starting by the wind tack & tack
one sail in sight) saw one pinback
at Six o'clock felt took in sail
set Barks crew watches

Last Part

winds & with the same) made sail whole top sails
at Daylight started by the wind tack & tack

Position Dr & B Lat 52.30 Long 153.30

Saturday, October 5th /67 Begins with strong or W
winds with cloudy. Ship under top
sails starting by the wind tack & tack
saw one Right whale lowered & chased
whale going first to windward
one sail in sight (the Bark Whirls) at
Six o'clock took in sail set Barks crew
watches

Last Part

Light or winds all sail at Daylight
started by the wind tack & tack
saw no whales one sail in sight

or Lat 52.17 Long 153.24

Sunday October 6th 1687 Begins with light e.
winds weather good all sail out starting by,
the wind took it back) our sail in sight
supposed to be the Dutch smiter
saw no whales

Dear Karl.

Light airs from S. rather cloudy & hazy
by E. (sun low in back) one suit in
light during the sunset.

Or Lub 22nd 33 & May 15th 18

Monday October 1st 1681 Begins with Light &
serene weather cloudy turning ex by E
Dark misty in night turning the same

Last Part

Light Westerly wind with cloudy clearing to
the north barometer in sight during the
same Oct 23. 30 & Aug 15. 30. 18

Tuesday October 8th / 67 Begins with Bright Baffling
winds with Passing Clouds, all sail out
working to ex, one distant sight

Great Part

Strong W. & N. winds, by the wind
to 62° Sat 55.00 & Snow 11.30 25

Wednesday October 9th for Oregon with fresh West
winds weather cloudy all sail set & during
to W. M. Durr a number of barrels of
4 S. M. spoke & gamut with the Barb
Chilias at eight o'clock sail

East Parl.

Made sail at Daylight started N^o
at 8 AM started W N W by the wind
rather cloudy.

This day October 10th 1857 Begins with fresh S.W. winds
 weather thick & stormy under top sail
 starting by the wind to W.S.W. at 3 P.M. passed
 to S.E. & at dusk took in mid Boat (Hudson
 in company) Dred Port & Squally with
 Hail & Rain (Back sail at Daylight started S
 a strong sea made from W.S.W. to W.
 (Sail set S.W. 5' 3" S. 15' 3" W.

Friday October 11th /67 Begins with light W winds
weather fair a Breeze (Sea) all sail out during
D Saw the Bark Ethias with his Boats
Down Chasing her Bright Whales (at 10 PM
passed close to the Whales they were
started & going to windward (did not
lower) at sunset took in sail
Last Part

Made sail at daylight South reefs started by
the wind to S

CP Lat 54.31 & Long 153.08

Saturday October 12th /67 Begins with fresh WSW
winds cloudy Breeze (Sea) ship under
Double Reefs - during By the wind to
D Saw one Finback Bark Ethias in
sight during the same) at 10 PM took in
sail

Last Part

thick Boring weather wind moderate from W
made sail at daylight started S

CP Lat 52.52 & Long 153.00

Sunday October 13th /67 Begins with fresh WSW
winds Breeze all sail out during D
Bark Ethias in sight steering the same
at 3 PM 2 spoke Bark Hercules
at 4 " " Saw two Bright whales going
poach (did not lower) at sunset
took in sail set Boats crew watches
Last Part

Strong WSW winds Breeze (Sea) during steady
short sail Jack & tick

CP Lat 52.42 & Long 153.25

Monday October 14th /67 Begins with strong WSW
winds with rain & hail (small) Sea Breeze
Ship under Double reef top Sails during
different courses (saw one Finback
took in sail at sunset

Last Part Made sail at daylight

South reefs started to S Saw two Finbacks

CP Lat 52.00 & Long 154.27

Tuesday October 15th /67 Begins with blunder & wind
with light (shale squalls) idea rough & 1/2
under top sails & shoring foremast
At 6 P.M. took in sail set jib & 1/2
macks

Bunt Part

Light South wind (made all sail at daylight
altered by the wind to S E) Made Island
& one sail in sight

CR Lat 51.13 & Long 155.10

Wednesday October 16th /67 Begins with strong S
winds (weather cloudy) at 1 P.M. South reefed
top sails were ship to westward Made I. &
Baring S E distant 25 miles) at
dusk no whales) at dusk set took in
sail to a close reefed main top sail

Bunt Part

thick bluing weather strong S wind, beginning
to under a close reefed main top sail
standing to westward

Thursday October 17th /67 Begins with strong S wind
thick & bluing (top beginning to under a
close reefed main top sail standing to
westward) at 1 P.M. wind light) at 4
strong gale from (S) Bunt Part (much the same
at 8 M. & went off to S E & under
double reef & black then made at
whole top sails main top gaint sail at
ten saw Saint Island Baring S E &
found we had been current S E 30 miles
in last day) then altered to S E W
the wind shifted suddenly to W S W
with heavy squalls called all hands
double reefed (were ship to E. W. took in
for top sail & fore sail

CR Lat 51.02 & Long 155.08

Remarks on Board Barque Sanbeam

Friday October 18th /68 Begins with strong W & W winds with squalls ship under South Reef main top sail fore sail & spinners (storing by the wind tack & tack Head Island Baring S & Tendant 18 miles
Last Part

Squally winds from W & W storing by the wind tack & tack at 4 PM more moderate stored by W & W at 10 PM Head Island Baring S & 20 miles

Cat Lat 50.42 E Long 184.40

Saturday October 19th /68 Begins with moderate West winds all sail out storing S at 8 PM passed through between Farmanore & Sharinki Islands at 9 PM winds very light rough sea with fair
Last Part

Bright Westly winds with fair all sail out storing S & S; sent up Main Mast yard & saw a sail two points on the Starboard quarter Land in sight on South quarter

Cat Lat 49.12 E Long 185.12

Sunday October 20th /68 Begins with light Southly winds with fair all sail out storing S By S. sail in sight & stern storing the same) watches employed taking in Down & Waste Boats uncovering falls &c) at 5 PM thick fog
Last Part

Moderate S winds storing S at 10 PM wind backing so Eastward at 11 tack at S & S wind moderate & cloudy

of New Bedford L. C. Barrett Master

Monday October 21st 1867 Begins with moderate
E & W winds with ~~fresh~~ all sail out
starting By the wind to E & S at 4 P.M.
wind & thick rain took in light
sails Double reefed top Deck) at 10
P.M. took in main sail fore top sail at 11
" " " fore sail below steepest the main
top sail W. & E & S by compass with
stormy

Last Part

Blowing a heavy gale from W & thick
& stormy at 1 P.M. took in main
top sail & lay to under main spence.
I never saw it below ladder

Tuesday October 22nd 1867 Begins with heavy
W & gale laying to on Port tack
under a main spence) at 2 P.M.
abore moderate) at 5 P.M. set
main top sail & lay to under

Last Part

Moderate gale from E & W at 10 P.M.
set the fore sail & fore spence
Heaving S & S by the wind) Bore & Sea

Wednesday October 23rd 1867 Begins with
moderate gale from E & W with strong
sea & lay under close reefed main
top sail fore sail & spence heaving
by the wind S & E

Last Part

Moderate W & winds) at 8 P.M. all sail
out starting By the wind to E & S
thick fog no observations

Thursday October 24th Begins with moderate
W & winds thick at intervals all sail out
starting S & S & S by the wind

Last Part

the same W 1st 46. 50 & Long 162.00
Sent up fore top gale yard

Remarks On Board Bargee Sunbeam

Friday October 25th /67 Begins with light air
from the W with light rain squalls
& a rough sea, all sail out steering
East.

Dust Part

Winds & weather much the same, sail in
light steering the same which I call
the Bark Hauls.

Lat 46.28 & Long 163.38

Saturday October 26th /67 Begins with a
variable winds winds weather fair all
sail out steering E (sail in light
steering the same) watches employed
scraping & cleaning about the ship
Beat a new gaff Gaff Sail

Dust Part

fresh breeze from W & W & steering by the
wind to E, at 11 AM wind & weather
Becoming W Lat 46.00 & Long 166.00

Sunday October 27th Begins with strong S
winds Breezy steering by the wind S
Southward, at 4 PM tacked to W &
winds S & S by compass

Dust Part

Winds S & with a rough headbreeze sea
at 9 AM winds hauled to South steered
E Lat 46.12 & Long 168.00

Monday October 28th /67 Begins with fresh
South winds with a rough head sea
steering S by W under whole main
top sail. Double reef fore & courses
weather Breezy at intervals.

Dust Part

about the same, at 9 AM scull
heaved the main top sail taking
main sail & Lib) weather Breezy

of River Bedford J. C. Barrett Master

Tuesday October 29th 161 Begins with a gale from
(South thick Rainy) Barring (V & by 8
under Double reef main Top Sail &
Fore Sail) at 3 P.M. took in fore sail
Close Bowed the main Top Sail & Sailed
by the wind, at 4 P.M. arrived anchored
to Westward. Shaved off & set
South reefes & Fore Sail) Sea Breeze
winds Light

Least Part

Strong West wind Staring & main Royal
out (V Lat 46.04 & Long 178.34

Wednesday October 30th 161 Begins with strong
W gale with squalls (Staring & by 5
with main Royal out fore top sail
South reefed sail off

Least Part

Moderate W. W. W. weather cloudy,
(Staring & by 5

(V Lat 44.47 & Long 179.50

Thursday October 31st 161 Begins with fresh
W. W. W. wind with frequent squalls
(squalls) all sail out Staring & by 5

Least Part

Winds & weather the same

(V Lat 43.43 W Long 176.36¹

Friday October 31. Begins with light W
(V W. weather fair (Staring & by 5) at
3 P.M. Shaved & S.E. employed even-
ding Boats Drying Line &c. &c.

Least Part

Light airs from the W

(V Lat 42.30 & Long 174.34

Friday November 1st / 67 Begins with Light
Drizzling wind, weather cloudy with
frequent Rain squalls all sail out
during E S E) at 6 P.M. calm
Last Part

Light air from W N W Sent out
Student Sails

N Lat 42.00 W Long 174.00

Saturday Nov 2nd Begins with light air
from W N W all sail out during
E S E watches employed in Rigging
& Carpenters mending up Boats &c
Last Part

The same N Lat 41.20 W Long 173.00

Sunday Nov 3rd Begins with Light W winds
Passing clouds Barometer up to 30.8 1/2
all sail out during E S E) at 6 P.M.
strong breeze from E N E
Last Part

Strong E N E winds Cloudy Rough sea

N Lat 39.29 W Long by D R 169.00

Monday Nov 4th Begins with Strong E N E
winds Cloudy & rough during
S E by E with Galy Lib & main Gaff
galant sail out
Last Part

Much the same, Wind from E or E by N

N Lat 36.56 W Long 167.12

Tuesday Nov 5th / 67 Begins with Light E
winds weather fair all sail out during
by the wind to S E

Last Part

The same N Lat 35.34 W Long 166.00

Wednesday Nov 6th /67 Begins with Light S.E. &
winds weather fair Staring by the wind
to S.E.

Last Part

Winds Baffling from S.E. & to S.E.
Staring by the wind to S. at 3 Sail
tacked to N.E. & at 6 tacked to S.

N. Lat 34.24 W Long 165.03

Thursday Nov 7th /67 Begins with Light
Baffling winds with Passing Clouds all
Sail out staring by the wind to S.
at 1 Sail tacked to N.E. at 3 tacked
to S. & at 10 Sail tacked to N.E.

Last Part

Winds S.E. all sail out staring by the
wind to S.E.

N. Lat 34.06 W Long 165.50

Friday Nov 8th /67 Begins with Clouds
S.E. winds all sail out staring
by the wind to S.E. watches
Employed Washing Boats &c.

Last Part

the same N. Lat 34.00 W Long 16.11

Saturday Nov 9th /67 Begins with fresh
S.E. & Winds weather fair Staring
by the wind to S.E. watches Employed
washing Boats &c.

Last Part

Winds from S.E. all sail out staring
by the wind to S.E.

N. Lat 32.55 W Long 159.13

Sunday Nov 10th /67 Begins with strong S.W.
winds weather squally rough Sea all
Sail out staring by the wind
to S.E.

Last Part

Strong N. winds weather cloudy & frequent
Rain squally all sail out staring
S.E. & S.

N. Lat 30.20 W Long 159.40

Remarks On Board Barque Gunbeam.

Monday Nov^r 11th /67 Begins with strong
E winds rather cloudy all sail out
during S & by S

Last Part
Winds fresh from E & by E during S S &
employed washing Bone

CV Lat 26.28 W Long 156.29

Tuesday Nov^r 12th /67 Begins with fresh breeze
from E with light sea squalls
all sail out during S by E
watches employed washing Bone
at 8 P.M. winds from E by E

Last Part Calm
finished washing Bone

CV Lat 25.07 W Long 156.27

Wednesday Nov^r 13th /67 Begins with a calm
Last Part

(Moderate S Winds during by the wind to
S & by E) Employed drying Bone

CV Lat 24.26 W Long 155.14

Thursday Nov^r 14th /67 Begins with Moderate
S S W winds rather fair all sail
out during by the wind to S &
at 6 P.M. winds W S W during
by the wind to S

Last Part

(the same) Watches employed washing
Ship CV Lat 22.45 W Long 154.57

Friday Nov^r 15th /67 Begins with fresh W S W
winds with passing clouds all sail out
during by the wind to S at 6 P.M.
winds light from W & W heading S W

Last Part

Light E W winds rather cloudy
during W S W by bypass

CV Lat 21.55 W Long 156.10

of New Bedford & C. Burdett & Baxter

Saturday Nov 16th 67 Begins with Light
N W winds rather cloudy & a heavy swell
Running from the (S) all sail out
during N S W) at 2 P M saw a bark
during by the wind to Eastward
at 5 P M saw the Island of Molokai
during S W by S
Dark Part

Winds Light from N - during N S W
At Daylight saw Honolulu or the Island of
Oahu (S Lat 21. 23 W Long 157. 33

Sunday Nov 17th 67 Begins with Light
N W & winds rather fair all sail out during
S W & brig in sight during the same
Watch employed Bending Chains &
gettinganchors off) at 6 P M Hauled
aback off Simon Sheel

Remarks On Board Barb Sunbeam.

Monday December 16th /67 Begins with Light
Baffling winds, in Part
Last Part the same

Tuesday Dec 17th /67 Begins with Light
S.W. winds, at 1 o'clock I took
the anchor stem 'tag' hawse out
Last Part

winds & weather the same Ship Laying
off & on at Honahulu, at 9 AM I came
on board & with Light & winds shrou
to S & E - Ship Thomas Dickerson
& went George Laying off & on

Wednesday Dec 18th /67 Begins with Light
& S & E winds with fair all sail
out starting S & E finished stowing
anchors & chains & boiling over boards
in Bunk to go, at 6 Calm & Cloudy
Last Part

S & E Winds with heavy Rain clearing
by the wind to S.S.W.

Thursday Dec 19th Begins with winds blowing
from S & E to S with heavy Rain
Turning to S

Last Part

the same, at 9 AM Laid a sail in
sight at 10 AM 18.10 W Long 189.00

Friday Dec 20th /67 Begins with Light Baffling
winds Rough Sea, turned the Reefs
out made all sail steered by
the wind to S & W, sail in sight
steering the same, at 6 tacked to
Eastward

Last Part

with fair Winds hauling gradually to
Westward, all sail out steering
By the wind to S & East

at 11 AM 48 W Long 188.23

of Mr Bedford D C Barrett Esq

Saturday Dec 21/67 Begins with weather
fair Winds from S W all sail out
staring Bay the wind to S & E
Watches employed mending Gore Gof.
gentle sail 10 Gail in sight
staring the same supposed to
be ship James (Barry)

Last Part

Staring to S & E wind Light from
S W V Bul 15.23 W Long 158.46

Sunday Dec 22/67 Begins with Light S
wind weather fair all sail out & staring
Bay the wind to Eastward at 8 Bell
A ship James Barry went
on Board at 10 till 1 Bell

Last Part

Winds & weather the same Staring to
Eastward Capt of ship James Barry
came on Board at 8 Bell staring
along in company

V Bul 15.08 W Long 159.46

Monday Dec 23/67 Begins with Light
S wind weather fair all sail out
staring Bay the wind to S & E ship
James Barry in company Capt
of the Barry went on Board at 1 Bell

Last Part

Winds & weather the same
at 8 Bell Tacked ship to S
Employed mending ship ship
James Barry in sight

V Bul 15.08 W Long 159.13

Tuesday Dec 24/67 Begins with Light S & E
Winds weather fair all sail out staring
S & Bay at 1 Bell finished
mending ship ship James Barry
in sight Last Part

Winds S & E staring S Bay S

V Bul 15.10 W Long 159.20

Remarks On Board Bark (Sawbeam)

Wednesday Dec 28th /67 Begins with fresh E &
winds with cloudy all sail out
steering S by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E

Last Part

fresh E winds steering S by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E

VP Lat 10.18 W Long 159.00

Thursday Dec 29th /67 Begins with strong E
winds with fair all sail out steering
S by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E at 6 P.M. squally wind
shifted to ESE

Last Part

the same VP Lat 07.48 W Long 156.30

Friday Dec 27th /67 Begins with light ESE
winds squally & Rain all sail out
steering by the wind to SE

Last Part

about the same VP Lat 06.08 W Long 156.00

Saturday Dec 28th /67 Begins with light
ESE winds with fair all sail out
steering by the wind to S at 6 P.M.
winds SE with light Rain squally
steering by the wind to SW

Last Part

the same VP observations

Sunday Dec 29th /67 Begins with
light SE winds with light Rain
squally all sail out steering by
the wind to SEW

Last Part

fresh SE Trade with fair steering by
the wind to SE west

VP Lat 03.11 West Long 158.02

Monday Dec 30th /67 Begins with light moderate
SE winds with fair steering S by W

Last Part

the same VP Lat 1.00 W Long 159.03

of John Bedford J. C. Barrett's Journal

Tuesday Dec 31st /68 Begins with moderate E & E wind, weather fair all sail out during day the wind & watches employed in the Rigging & picking over potatoes

Last Part

Light E & E winds weather fair all sail out during day the wind & E & E

S Lat 14.03 W Long 159.26

Wednesday, January 1st 1868

Begins with Light E & E winds weather fair all sail out during day the a breeze S by SE, I saw a school of Black fish (lowered a trawl five saved three) at 2 P.M. was in the Latitude and Longitude of Brock Island but no land in sight I doubt whether the Island exists

Last Part

the same South Lat 2.38 West Long 159.29

Thursday Jan 2nd /68 Begins with Light airs from East weather fair all sail out during day watches employed Boiling at 6 P.M. finished Boiling

Last Part

the same (1) S Lat 3.32 W Long 159.55

Friday Jan 3rd /68 Begins with Light airs from S & E weather fair during day the wind to S S W watches employed in the Rigging (stowed down our red Black fish oil one cask 99 galls & one Barrel 28 galls 127 gallons)

Last Part

the same saw plenty of fish yellow tails caught a new fur all hands

S Lat 3.53 W Long 160.10

Remarks on Board Dart Harbour

Saturday Jan 4th 168 Begins with Light
(1) W winds with fair clearing (2)

Sailed by 10 o'clock
 Sailed by 10 o'clock

Dart Port
Light Westerly winds clearing (1)
At 9 AM Sighted 2 sperm Whales Run to
Windward 3 Miles off Chard anough the
Bark Starboard Boat Starboard Boat
& Wash Boat struck killed & saved
three Sperm on expending much blood
Dart Port Bay & Return W Long 160.10

Sunday Jan 5th 168 Begins with Light W
winds with fair (1) on Dart Port
three sperm Whales along side of
two commenced cutting finished
one at 6 PM & day by the other two
Dart Port

all hands at Daylight commenced cutting
at 12 AM finished with fair & calm
Lat 4. 33 W Long 160.11

Monday Jan 6th 168 Begins with calm with
fair white employed clearing away
the Whales heads at 6 PM started
the Works put Sailed up from 2 PM
entered by the wind to SE

Dart Port
Light & variable winds with Rain
Squalls employed Belaying & clearing
Amey's Head
Lat 5. 02 Long 160.10

Tuesday Jan 7th 168 Begins with Light Baffling
winds with fair at 1 PM Sighted
a School of Sperm Whales, Sounded
& chased without success, Being calm
could not get near them, employed
Belaying at eight eight miles from
(1) W & Starling Bay the wind W & W

Dart Port
continued W & W winds with squalls
clearing by the wind to SE, Sighted a
Sperm whale going pink to SE

of Wm Bedford T. C. Barrett Charter

made sail and moved him; Watches

Employed Boiling

No Observations

Wednesday Jan 8th /68 Begins with Moderate

N & Wind weather fair with a heavy sea

at twelve mid day came up with

a school of 2 sperm whales lowered

Starboard Boat struck Starboard Bow

Boat struck & saw the Irons get

Boat badly stove so one Boat had to

Pick them up & take them on board

Starboard Boat Landed to loose one set

them spouting thick blood but then

then got stove by the first whale

so another Boat had to Pick me up

got one whale out of the school &

two stove Boats; Big Work (

at last commenced buting finished at

Eight) Employed Boiling at the same

time

Last Part

Winds Moderate from N & E turned

to S & E (weather fair) at 11 AM saw

2 sperm Whales lowered the Boats at

12 O'clock 1st whale Began to wind

and of the ship 10 miles off

Lat 5.35 N Long 159.38

Thursday Jan 9th /68 Begins with Moderate

N & Wind weather fair Employed

Boiling & two Boats off Whaling

Each Boat got a whale the whales

showed a good chance after they struck

having had two Boats stove yesterday

I did not lower but (two) took the

two whales along side at 12 O'clock 1st

Last Part

Made & with the same; 1st whale at daylight

commenced buting and kept the nets going

Boiling; no Observations

Whales began to come up

Wages by

Boats in company

Remarks On Board Barb Seabeam

Friday Jan 10th 168 Begins with light East
winds weather fair, Employed baking
& Boiling, at 2 P.M. finished baking
Last Part

Winds E & under topsails steering by the
wind to E & Employed Boiling

Lat 06.16 W Long 159.33

Saturday Jan 11th 168 Begins with light E &
winds weather fair steering by the wind
to E & Employed Boiling, at 3 P.M.
tacked to E & W, at 8 P.M. finished
Boiling

Last Part

Winds & weather the same at 1 P.M. started
off (S) All hands Employed Stowing
Gown Oil

Lat 06.52 W Long 159.45

Sunday Jan 12th 168 Begins with fresh
W & trades weather fair all sail out
steering (S) & watches Employed
Stowing Oil Between Decks

Last Part

Winds the same weather Cloudy Sun Rain

Lat 09.18 W Long 159.35 1/2

Monday Jan 13th 168 Begins with Moderate
E & winds weather Cloudy all sail
out steering (S) by E, at 2 P.M.
Bayed in Sail ahead steering the
same, at 6 P.M. she was plain in
sight off Deck with Topmast stretched
sail out

Last Part

Winds light from E & S & weather fair
Watches Employed Stowing up Between
Decks finished stowing Oil about 130 lbs
& two Barrels of Lean Oil

Lat 12.00 W Long 159.36
Lat 12.30 W Long 160.02

of New Bedford. T. C. Barrett Master

Tuesday Jan 14th /68 Begins with Light
& Wind weather fair all sail out starting
By the wind to S by E
Last Part

Wind & weather the same

S Lat 14. 30 W Long 160. 02

Wednesday Jan 15th /68 Begins with Light
& Wind weather fair starting By
the wind to S & West
Last Part

Baffling winds with Rain & squalls

S Lat 15. 16

Thursday 16th /68 Begins with Baffling
winds & equally with tempest & Rain
Last Part

fast & S & winds rough sea
starting By the wind to W

S Lat 16. 33 W Long 160. 17

Friday Jan 17th Begins with Moderate
& Winds passing clouds rough sea
all sail out starting By the
wind to S by E
Last Part

Calm Sail in sight

S Lat 17. 04 W Long 160. 18

Saturday Jan 18th Begins with a calm
Watches employed in the rigging
at 3 P.M. went up from ex. started
S by E at 7 P.M. with light from
E; sail in sight starting to S & E
Last Part

Light clear & winds with squally starting
S by E & S sail in sight astern
starting the same

S Lat 18. 23 W Long 159. 59

Remarks On Board Barb. Dumbarton.

Sunday Jan 19th /68 Begins with variable
winds & thunder (showers) at 12 M
Bazed Whitatake ahead & taring
S by S & E, at 8 shortened sail
Went ship to 10th Day a back
Dart Dart

At Daylight winds Moderate from W & E stood
in to the Island) Saw English ship
Centurian, and went on board a few
minutes, then went ashore

Monday January 20th /68 Begins with S & E
winds weather cloudy, Laying off & on at
Whitatake employed getting off Wood
& fruit, I considered it to be a good place
to get recruits, find the natives civil
& honest, took on board 6 Bowl loads
wood 500 Pine apples 100 Coconuts 50
Sampkins & hogs &c &c hogs I found
Scuse having been 10 or 8 ships here
this last month, left the Island at
4 P M started to S W by the wind
Dart Dart

Heaving S & S by E by the
Saw & passed the British ship
Centurian & saw Boratonga at 12 M
Saw to windward 20 Miles off
S Lat 21.15 W Long 160.28

Tuesday Jan 21st /68 Begins with strong S & E
wind weather cloudy all sail out started
by the wind to S & S by E
Dart Dart

Winds much the same with frequent Rain
squalls watches employed taking up
Bragging

S Lat 23.24 W Long 160.25

of New Bedford S. C. Barrett, Master

Wednesday Jan 22nd / 68 Begins with winds from
E with squally & Rainy during Day the
Wind to S & watches employed sit
ing up Rigging

Last Part

Winds from E & W & during S & E
with all sail out

S Lat 28. 28 W Long 159. 38

Thursday Jan 23rd / 68 Begins with fresh
W & W & winds with freshly clear
all sail out during S & E

Last Part

Winds E & North-east & smothery
during S & E

S Lat 28. 00 W Long 159. 43

Friday Jan 24th / 68 Begins with light E
winds with smothery all sail out
during S & E, watches employed
in the rigging & Ripping up old
main sail

Last Part

the same

S Lat 29. 00 W Long 156. 00

Saturday Jan 25th / 68

Begins with a calm at 8 till
light S & wind during By the wind
S & W

Last Part

the same S Lat 29. 30 W Long 157. 00

Sunday Jan 26th / 68 Begins with light
S & E winds with cloudy all sail
out during By the wind to E & W

Last Part

the same S Lat 30. 00 W Long 157. 15

Remarks On Board Bark Sunbeam

Monday Jan 27th 168 Begins with light air
from S & with partly clear all
sail out steering by the wind to
S.W.

Last Part

fresh S & Wind with cloudy all sail
out steering heading S by W

S Lat 32. 15

Tuesday Jan 28th 168 begins with strong
S & E winds with cloudy
steering by the wind to S by E
under topsails & courses.

Last Part

Strong breeze from E steering by the
wind to S by E

S Lat 34. 30 W Long 153. 28

Wednesday Jan 29th 168 begins with fresh
darkly wind with partly clear
under top sail steering by the wind
to S. by E.

Last Part

Winds S & W & strong ship under
top sail steering by the wind

S & E Lat 36. 15 W Long 156. 24

Thursday Jan 30th 168 Begins with strong
S & W & winds with cloudy under
top sail steering by the wind to
S & E

Last Part

the same S Lat 38. 05 W Long 158. 56

Friday

Jan 31st 168 Begins with strong
S & W & winds with cloudy ship
under top sail steering by the
wind to S & E & S & E by E
watcher employed mending Old Tack Top Sail

Last Part

the same

Lat 39. 55 W Long 161. 85

of New Bedford J E Barrett Master

Saturday February 1st /68 Begins with fresh
E (W & gale) at 2 P.M. South reefed the
top sail wither blowing & winds veering to
Eastward at 6 P.M. took in gill & spunk
Last Part

Laying under close reefed main top sail
At 8 P.M. moderated wind hauled to
the W. Made South reef topsail at 11 P.M.
& started E by S

Sunday Feb 2nd /68 Begins with strong gale
from the W & a rough sea ship under
South reef & courses stirring E by S
At 11 P.M. took in main sail & gill
At 8 P.M. wind hauled to W & took in
Horse sail & fore top sail Layed too
Last Part

More moderate W. Made sail South reef
stirred by the wind to E by S
took in Born & Mast Bunt; wither
Bowing

Monday Feb 3rd /68 Begins with moderate E
winds blowing & a rough sea at 3 P.M.
wind E by S & were ship to W & E
Last Part

Calm & light baffling winds & foggy
S Lat 41.20 W Long 148.48

Tuesday February 4th Begins with moderate
S by E wind wither foggy at intervals
all sail out stirring E at 5 P.M.
Wind S by E

Last Part

Strong Breeze under South reef making
E by Corns.

S Lat 41.31 W Long 146.03

Remarks On Board Barque Junken

Wednesday Feb 5th 168 Begins with a strong
Breeze from S under Double Reefes
steering E & S, at 4 P.M. moderate
Made all sail

Last Part

Winds S S E with a heavy swell running
to E S E, S Lat 42..10 W Long 141..46

Thursday Feb 6th 168 Begins with fresh S E
winds wither Barkelly clear all sail
but steering by the wind to E S E

Last Part

Winds moderate from E S E steering by
the wind to S E E Sent down chain
gale sail watches employed repairing
it S Lat 42..23 W Long 140..38

Friday Feb 7th Begins with strong breezes from
E with passing clouds Brought down
steering by the wind to Southward

Last Part

The same Ship under Double reefes steering
by the wind to S

S Lat 44..05 W Long 140..42

Saturday Feb 8th 168 Begins with strong
S S E winds Brought down under
Double reefes steering by the wind
to S Last Part

The same S Lat 45..50 W 140..40

Sunday Feb 9th Begins with strong
S winds wither cloudy sea Brought
ship under Double reefes steering
by the wind to S S E

Last Part

The same S Lat 47..00 W Long 140..20

of New Bedford J. C. Barrett Master

Monday Feb 10th 1868 Begins with light &
Winds with cloudy all sail out
steering by the wind to S &
East East.

Calm thick fog Laying with top sail on
the tops

Tuesday Feb 11th Begins with a calm with thick
Laying with top sail on the tops
at 2 light airs from S & E & made sail
steered by the wind to S &
East East.

Winds from N & N & thick & heavy steering
S & S East 48. 10 W Long 136. 20

Wednesday Feb 12th Begins with strong N winds
with cloudy top gale sail out steering
S & N

East East

Winds N & N W with fair

S East 48. 33 W Long 130. 55

Thursday Feb 13th Begins with strong breeze
from W with fair all sail out
steering S by N

East East

Light W winds with fair all sail out
steering S by N

S East 48. 112 W Long 126. 30

Friday Feb 14th Begins with light W
winds with fair steering S by N
Employed mending sails bent a
new chain top gale sail

East East

The same watches employed mending
all fore top sail

S East 48. 80 W Long 124. 40

Remarks On Board of Bark Junbeam

Saturday Feb 15th 1868 Begins with light airs
from westward weather fair all sail
out Staring 8 & 10.

Last Part

fresh W winds with fair all sail out
staring 8 watches employed
taking up the Deck sheathing

S Lat 49.23 W Long 120.32

Sunday Feb 16th Begins with fresh W
winds with fair all sail out
staring 8

Last part

Moderate S Lat 50.00 W Long 116.18

Monday Feb 17th Begins with Moderate W
winds with cloudy all sail out
staring 8

Last Part

Strong S W winds

S Lat 50.40 W Long 111.36

Tuesday Feb 18th Begins with strong S W
winds with passing clouds at
4 P.M. in Albin Royal & fore top
gale sail

Last Part

Winds fresh from S) Staring 8 & 10 W

S Lat 50.55 W Long 105.52

Wednesday Feb 19th Begins with Moderate
S winds passing clouds & a rough
sea Albin top gale sail & fly 1st sail
staring 8) at 6 P.M. wind S W made
all sail

Last part

Winds W S Lat 51.51 W Long 101.08

of the Bedford J. B. Barrett Master

Thursday Feb 20th /68 Begins with fresh W^{ind}
winds with cloudy sea though
all sail out starting at 8¹/₂ P.M. at
11 P.M. strong

Strong S W winds with hail squalls
by 11 & main top gale out out out
starting at 8¹/₂ P.M.

Lat 52.36 W Long 95.26

Friday Feb 21st Begins with strong S W
winds with squalls & a rough sea
by 11 P.M. main top gale out out out
starting at 8¹/₂ P.M.

Winds W foggy sent the main Royal
and sent a crane

Lat by 1 P.M. 53.20 W Long 90.00

Saturday Feb 22^d Begins with fresh W S W
winds with thick all sail out
starting at 5 P.M. haul up
wind hauled to W by 5

Last part

Winds the same, Lat 54.45 W Long 84.04

Sunday Feb 23^d Begins with strong W winds
with cloudy main Royal out starting
at 8

Last part

winds light from N W sent down
fore top sail & hauled it sent up another

Lat 55.50 W Long 80.02

Monday Feb 24th Begins with moderate E winds
cloudy all sail out starting at 8
At 6 P.M. winds E S & drizzling on

Last part

Strong N E winds thick & raining, at 2 P.M.
Double reefed the top sails, at 4 P.M. wind
hauled to N N W haul up & stowed
back all sail started at 8 P.M.

Lat 57.06 W Long 75.50

Remarks On Board Ship Dunbar

Tuesday Feb 25th /68 Begins with moderate
W wind, weather Partly clear smooth
sea, all sail out studding & by W $\frac{1}{2}$ or
the Barometer very low
Saw a large blubber ship steering by
the wind to Westward, at 10 took in
late sails

Wednesday Last part
Blowing strong from the W South-west
Saw two ships steering by the wind
to westward, at 8 AM more moderate
turned the the ropes out at 10 AM
top gale sail

S. Lat 53.40 W Long 69.50

Wednesday Feb 26th Begins with strong WSW
wind rough sea, 3 Bell South-west
one sail in sight steering by the wind
to westward, at 5 Bell altered
W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ E) Easterly variation 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ points
Last part

Moderate W wind, weather clear

S. Lat 53.33 W Long 69.00

Thursday Feb 27th Begins with moderate WSW
wind, weather clear, at 1 Bell tack to
W West, at 4 Bell wind hauled to
W tacked to Eastward wither thick blowing

Last part

Moderate W winds, weather fair, steering W by
at 8 Bell altered W by S

S. Lat 56.22 W Long 62.08

Last part

Winds S & weather foggy, steering W by S

of when Bedford L. C. Barrett March

Friday, Feb 28th / 68 Begins with moderate
E & W winds with fair all sail out
starting (V & E) at 1 P.M. Begun to
sail ahead, at 2 saw his colors and
at his main mast head, at 3 P.M. spoke
him, it was the English Merchants
Brig W. Ellison of Liverpool from Calcutta
had been boarded by a heavy sea, carried
away his Bow Sprit all his Stern gear
his fore top Mast & the head of her fore Mast
was gone was dragging Lure (hook) wished
to be reported, wanted nothing.

Last Part

Winds & weather about the same, at 10 P.M. wind
V & E starting by the 10 & 8.

I Lat 54.22 W Long 58.23

Saturday, Feb 29th Begins with light E & E
winds with fair sea smooth all sail
out starting by the wind to Eastward

Last Part

Winds moderate from S & with fog, all sail
out starting V & E

I Lat. By 5 P.M. 53.10 W Long 53.20

Sunday March 1st / 68 Begins with moderate
S & weather partly clear all sail out start-
ing V & E

Last Part

Strong S & E winds with foggy
starting V & E, no observations

Monday March 2nd Begins with strong S wind
with thick fog & strong sea all sail out
starting V & E

Last Part

The same no observations

Remarks on Board "Bark" "Dunbar"

Tuesday March 3rd 1868 Began with a strong S.W.
winds weather thick & stirring E.V.E.
Dusk Fair

the same O Lat 44.48 W Long 49.20
Wednesday March 4th 1868 Began with moderate
S.W. winds (weather cloudy) all sail out
stirring E. & by E by compass
Dusk fair

Light westerly wind & veering to E by N
Daylight winds E. (S.W.) saw a large school
of fin backs called them sperm whales - called
all hand & put the boats out got ready
to lower before finding our mistake
no observations

Thursday March 5th 1868 Began with a calm
Boring, at 4 P.M. breezed up from
the Eastward entered Bay the wind to
E & E thick fog
Dusk Fair

Winds E & weather thick and rainy stirring
By the wind to E. (S.W.) at 10 P.M. took
up the top sails and took in aback
sail and set

no observations

Friday March 6th 1868 Began with a gale from
E & stirring By the wind to S.W.
at 4 P.M. took in all sail except close
reefed main top sail; at 5 P.M. wind
came out from S.W. in a white squall
shifting instantly blowed heavy for a
few minutes, entered off to E & E
at 6 P.M. more moderate aback Double
up top sails and fore sail

Dusk Fair

Winds part from E.W. weather fair
under double reefed stirring E & E
O Lat 44.50 W Long 49.21

New Bedford D B Barlett Master

Saturday March 7th 1868 Begins with fresh gale from
W weather fair during EV &
Ship under Double Reefes and Courses
S. Rough Sea

Sail Part

Wharfe all sail out during EV &

S Lat 37..40 W Long 42..10

Sunday March 8th 1868 Begins with
Light S.W. winds weather fair all sail
out during EV &

Sail Part

the same S Lat 36..33 W Long 40..38

Monday March 9th 1868 Begins with Light air
from W.W. weather fair all sail out during
EV &

Sail Part

Light winds from W weather fair
during Day the wind to S.W. &

Watches employed Making Spruycan

S Lat 35..35 W Long 38..28

Tuesday March 10th 1868 Begins with Light W. &
winds weather fair all sail out during
Day the wind to Eastward

Watches employed Making Spruycan

Sail Part

Strong W. winds weather fair under
Double Reef fore top, sail & courses
during Day the wind to S.W. &

S Lat 34..43 W Long 36..22

Wednesday March 11th 1868 Begins with
Strong W. Winds weather fair during
Day the wind to S.W. &

Sail Part

about the same

S Lat 33..44 W Long 35..10

St. Martin & Co. Beards Bark

Thursday March 12th 1868 Begins with moderate
E & W winds with fair all sail out
staring by the wind to E & S
East Part

the same matches employed in the rigging

Friday March 13th /68 Begins with moderate
E & W winds with fair staring by
the wind to E & S, at 2 P.M. Hauled
spinn whale, at 4 P.M. Hauled
Starboard quarter boat & Starboard
quarter boat extended but the line off
with second down School started of
jacks to windward, succeeded in getting
one whale along side, at dark, weather
squally with rain, Double reefed the
top sails

East Part

Squally with heavy rain, all hands
at Daylight out in the whale

D Lat 30.30 W Long 34.00

Saturday March 14th Begins with fresh
E & S winds under Double reefs
staring different courses, weather
employed Boring

East Part

Winds moderate from E & S, all sail out
at Daylight, started by the wind to W
finished Boring

D Lat 31.33 W Long 34.38

Sunday March 15th Begins with W wind
Squally with rain, at 1 P.M. Tacked
to E & S

East Part

fine weather, winds E, staring by the
wind to E & S, at 2 P.M. W Long 32.26

Sanbeam of crew Ralph I C Barrett (Master)

Monday March 16th Began with fine weather moderate
(N winds) starting by the wind to E or E
Last Part

the same, signalled an American
Barb starting by the wind to Westward
I Lat 27.58 W Long 30.25

Tuesday March 17th / 68 Began with moderate
(N winds) weather fair all sail out starting
by the wind to E or E) down 6 sails 4 stuns
to Southward & to N or E
Last Part

the same, at 10 o'clock 5 sails in sight went on
board the ship Argosy of Providence loaded with
goods from China Island Bound to England
he halled up and set his signal for me
found her looking very bad supplied him
with some pump leather, Captain James Swift
I Lat 27.50 W Long 28.50

Wednesday March 18th Began with light N winds weather
fair starting to N or E joining with ship
Argosy of Providence) exchanged 4 galls sperm
oil for 4 of paint oil and 30 lbs of White Lead
Last part

the same three sails in sight starting by the
wind to N or E E or E
I Lat 26.12 W Long 27.18

Thursday March 19th Began with light N winds
weather fair starting by a wind to N or E by E
watches employed in the rigging
Last Part

the same I Lat 25.51 W Long 26.46

Remarks on Board Bark Junbeam

Sunday March 20th 168 Begins with Light E
wind with fair all sail out steering
by the wind to E N E; Makes Employes
in the rigging, Two Sails in sight
steering the same

Least Part

the same steering by the wind to Westward
saw a ship steering by the wind to Eastward

D Lat 25.11 W Long 27.00

Saturday, March 21st Begins with Light E
wind, with fair steering by the wind to
Eastward, at 10 o'clock tacked to E N W

Least part

fresh E & E N E all sail out steering by the wind
to E N W & E N W a large blubber ship in
company steering the same, three other
sails in sight steering the same

D Lat 23.58 W Long 28.02

Sunday March 22^d Begins with Baffling
wind & squally & sails in sight

Least part

Winds Light from E N E steering by the
wind to E N 4 sails in sight spoke
saw W^m Gifford of New Bedford
I. jammed with her

D Lat 23.09 W Long 28.58

Monday March 23^d 168 Begins with Light
Baffling wind steering by the wind
tack & tack jamming with Bark W^m Gifford
at 5 o'clock broke up the game steered
by the wind to E N E

Least part

steering by the wind to E N
saw W^m Gifford in company jamming
10 sails in sight at 12 o'clock tacked to E N E

D Lat 22.51 W Long 29.14

of New Bedford & E Barrett Webster

Tuesday March 21th 168 begins with fresh breeze from
W¹ W¹ W¹ during day the wind E & E
Dart W^m passed in company going
Captain picked on board the Dunham
at 6 PM broke up the game
Last part

Eight & verable number Watchmen employed in
the rigging

Sat 21.17 W Long 28.115

Wednesday March 23th 168 begins with light W¹
winds with fair all sail out during
W¹ & E six sails in sight working 10 W¹
Watchmen employed in the rigging

Last part

Winds moderate from S & cloudy at 10 o'clock
Bell passed Martin Pass Rocks distant 5
Miles No observations

Thursday March 26th 168 begins with light
baffling winds with some squalls
three sails in sight all working 10 W¹
Last part

the same Sat 18.30 W Long 29.12

Friday March 27th begins with light baffling
winds with some squalls all sail out
during W¹ & E Watchmen employed in
the rigging some 6 sails

Last part

thick the same South Sat 19.10 W Long 30.00

Saturday March 28th begins with light S E
winds with fair all sail out during
W & W¹ & E Watchmen employed in
the rigging & bleaching Iron work
two sails in sight during the same

Last part

the same Watchmen employed tarring & scraping
& painting Iron work, three sails in
sight during the same

Sat 16.00 W Long 30.28

Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Sunday, March 29th /68 Begins with Light
& E winds weather fair all sail out
during (W & E) three sails in sight
during the same

Last part

Strong (W & E) winds all sail out
during (W & E) three sails in sight
during the same) & Lat 31.25 W Long 31.11

Monday, March 30th /68 Begins with Strong
& E winds weather fair all sail out
during (W & E)

Last part

Much the same Watches Employed
Scraping & Tarring) & Sails in sight
& Lat 30.15 W Long 31.5)

Tuesday March 31st /68 Begins with
Moderate E Wind weather fair all
sail out during (E & W) watches
Employed Tarring Down & Scraping
stations) & Sails in sight all
during (E)

Last part

The same & Lat 30.26 W Long 32.35

Wednesday April 1st /68 Begins with moderate
& E winds weather fair all sail out
during (E) three sails in sight
during the same

Last part

The same watches Employed for
the oil between Tacks & cleaning up
& Lat 31.00 W Long 33.01)

of Mr Bedford L C Burritt Master

Thursday April 2th / 68 Begins with Light ESE
Winds wither fair, all hands employed unsparring
out between Decks and Chaining up one
sail in sight at turn
Last part

Winds moderate from SSE & wither fair
all hands employed Bunching Bone
S Sent 3.00 no Long

Friday April 3th Begins with fresh ESE winds
Winds cloudy all hands employed Bunching
Bone, at 2 P.M. finished the Bone 69
Bunches of Bowhead Bone & 22 Right whale
Bone) at 3 P.M. heavy rain Squall
one sail in sight during the same
ESE W

Last part
Boiling & squally watches employed washing
ship in side

S Sent By 4 P.M. 1.00 W Long 36.00
Saturday April 4th / 68 Begins with Light air
from E wither cloudy steering WSW
at 1 P.M. went on Board of the Bark
Exchange of yarnmouth out from the Head
Board to Starboard, at 4 P.M. came
on Board started ESE by W & W

Last part
the same S Sent over W Long 37.28

Sunday April 5th / 68 Begins with Light
air from Eastward wither fair steering
E Two sails in sight

Last part
the same S Sent 1.00 W Long 38.30

Monday April 6th / 68 Begins with Light ESE
winds wither fair steering by the wind
to ESE W

Last part
Strong ESE trade, S Sent over W Long 39.55

Remarks On Board Bark *Swanherm*

Tuesday April 7th 168 Begins with strong W & E
trades all sail out starting by the wind
W & W weather squally
Last part

the same W Lat 8.30 N Long 42.22

Wednesday April 8th Begins with strong W & E
winds two top gable sails out starting
by the wind to W & W by W
Last part

the same W Lat 9.48 N Long 44.49

Thursday April 9th Begins with W & E winds
weather fair under top sails & courses
starting by the wind to W & W by W
Brough Sea

Last part

much the same W Lat 10.08 N Long 46.26

Friday April 10th 168 Begins with strong
W & E winds all sail out starting
by the wind W & W by W & E

Last part

the same W Lat 13.01 N Long 48.48

Saturday April 11th Begins with strong W & E
winds top gable sails out starting
W & W by W, Brough Sea

Last part

the same W Lat 15.58 N Long 51.23

Sunday April 12th 168 Begins with strong W & E
trades weather partially clear all sail out
starting W & W by W, at 5 P.M. passed
a Brig starting W & W

Last part

the same W Lat 18.07 N Long 53.56

of New Bedford S. C. Barrett Master

Monday April 13th Begins with fresh E
Winds weather fair all sail out steering
V' W by W

Leaft part

Light S & S winds weather fair

Watches employed painting ship in side

V' Lat 20.16 W Long 66.08

Tuesday April 14th Begins with E & S winds
weather fair, at watches employed paint-
ing ship in side at 2 P.M. showers
stopped painting

Leaft part

weather fair Light S & S winds weather

employed painting

V' Lat 21.01 W Long 58.30

Wednesday April 15th Begins with Light air
from S & S winds weather fair steering V' W
watches employed painting in side

Leaft part

the same finished painting ship in
side

V' Lat 22.02 W Long 58.25

Thursday April 16th Begins with Light S &
Winds steering V' W) at 4 P.M.
winds shifted to V' & breeze up
fresh had moderate rain squalls
saw a fore and aft schooner steering to S

Leaft part

the same V' Lat 23.51 W Long 62.03

Friday April 17th Begins with Strong E winds
all sail out steering V' W) saw a three
masted schooner steering to S W

Leaft part

Winds moderate V' Lat 26.01 W Long 65.00

Remarks On Board Bark Sunbeam

Saturday April 18th 1888 Begins with moderate
& winds with fairly clear all sail
out steering CV W E CV

Last part
the same watches employed cleaning
iron work & painting

CV Lat 28.12 W Long 67.25

Sunday April 19th Begins with light air
from East with fair steering CV W by
 CV Last part

the same CV Lat 29.42 W Long 68.43

Monday April 20th Begins with light East
winds with fair all sail out steering
 CV W by CV $\frac{1}{2}$ CV

Last part
Winds light from S S E, sent Down
fore top sail & repaired it

CV Lat 31.21 W Long 69.51

Tuesday April 21st Begins with light S S E
winds with fair all sail out steering
 CV W by CV $\frac{1}{2}$ CV

Last part
Winds S, Saw a Store and aft schooner
steering to Southward, watches
employed in cleaning up about the ship.

CV Lat 33.32 W Long 71.31

I think Ashton Rock does not exist

Wednesday April 22^d Begins with moderate S
winds with smoky all sail out
steering CV W by CV $\frac{1}{2}$ CV watches employed
cleaning Boat gear & putting it in a
cask

Last part
In the South edge of the Gulf Stream
Winds set well Double reefed the top sails
Winds shifted to CV at 6 AM were ship
westward, Saw a schooner steering to
S W CV Lat 35.22 W Long 72.40

of New Bedford J C Barrett Master

Thursday April 23rd /68 Begins with strong
Breeze from N E) at 4 P M moderated
Made all sail starting by the wind
to N E W) saw a bark starting S
Last part

Light E N E winds heading N) at daylight
saw two barks & brig one schooner starting the
same) at 8 P M towed the by words over
board N Lat 37.11 W Long 72.40

Friday April 24th /68 Begins with light air from
S E) starting N by E & E) with fair number
of sails in sight starting to N) saw
a school of Blackfish) at 11 P M took
the wind out from N W) with a heavy squall
took in light sails wind hauled to N E
Last part

Winds N E) at 1 P M Double reefed the top sails
Under sail 9 fms in) starting by the wind
to N E W) N Lat 38.10 W Long 72.50

Saturday April 25th /68 Begins with strong E N E
winds with blue rough sea ship under
Double reef starting by the wind to N) at
5 P M moderated Made all sail

Last part
Moderate E winds with cloudy all sail out
starting N E N E) at 3 P M wind hauled
to N E) at 10 P M with thick Baring
sounded and 23 fathoms tacked to N E E

Sunday April 26th /68 Begins with strong N E
winds thick and Baring under double reef
standing back & back on the wind 30 fathoms
water supposed to be 30 miles S by E from
Fire Island light) saw three schooners
starting to S W) at 6 P M saw a large
steamer starting to East

Last part
Calm with fair) two sails in sight
N Lat 40.04 W Long 72.38
sounding 32 fathoms

Bernards On Board Bayne Sunbeam

Monday, April 27th /68 Begins with fair weather
Light air from S W Staring at 8
Sun a number of sub Sun a Large steamer
Returning to W at 8 1/2 Bell Day Observation
Montauk Light Baring at 8 1/2 Bell at 35 miles
at 9 o'clock 30 minutes Bell made Montauk
Light Baring at 8 1/2

Start part

Moderate S easterly winds, at 4 1/2 Bell Sun
Black Island Baring at 7 o'clock 7 miles
at 7 1/2 Bell took a Pelot

of Mr Bedford D C Barrett M.D.

Remarks on Board Schooner P M Wheaton

Sunday April 14th / 91 Sea Account Begins
with Squalls & Rain Schooner lying
at Williamsburgh re-anchoring local finished at
2 P M - Last Part
Which light from eastward at 11 P M
Towed to Lersey City flats

Monday April 15th / 91 Begins with light
S & which lying at anchor on
Lersey City waiting for a chance to
go out to Georgetown
Last & middle part
light air from N W at 3 P M got underway
started for Georgetown at 10 P M off Sandy-
hook wind light from South

Tuesday April 16th / 91 Begins with light
Sultry wind weather fair stirring
By the wind tick & tick at 8 P M
took the wind from N W light
Last part

Which moderate from N E 2 P M passed
Barnegat weather fair

Wednesday April 17th / 91 Begins with Moderate N E
winds weather fair all sail out stirring
S W by S at 8 P M 10 miles to
southward of Phenix Island light course
started from the gal to Phenix Island Light
S W by S with wind from N E
at 8 P M calm

Last Part

At 2 P M took a moderate breeze from
the E & West stirring S S W at 6 P M
Chunabug light bore N W.

Thursday April 18th / 91 Begins with Moderate winds
from E at 10 o'clock P M Hog Island light
Bore E & by West at 1 P M Cape Henry
light bore South light air of wind from
the S & West weather cloudy

D C Barrett Master

Last part

at 8 o'clock 11th off Smiths point wind lte
from Eastward weather cloudy or smoky
at 12th off Pine point lte fresh breeze
from East S E

Wednesday April 19th Begins with fresh Breeze from
S S E steering to N W by W for Black
Stone lte at 8 o'clock anchored 5 miles
up above Indian Head

Last part

At daylight took the anchor Dredged up
light air from East at about noon
took a try about towed up

Thursday April 20th Begins with rather calm
at 2 o'clock anchored at Georgetown found
a plate of 14 vessels to load

Last part

Watches employed in different little
jobs about the vessel

Friday April 21st / 31 Begins with W. S. W. by
rather & Rain watches employed in
scrubbing out side

Last part

employed in scraping down the mast
&c &c

Saturday April 22nd / 31 Begins with westerly & E N W
winds & watches employed hauling & scraping
spars &c &c

Last part. About the same

Sunday April 23rd Begins with fair at 4 o'clock
took in 30 or 40 tons of coal

Last part) weather fair

Monday April 24th Begins with fine weather much
from Westward. Laying at Georgetown Dock,

Last part

At 11 o'clock finished loading 382 tons took
Bill of Lading 390 thought the Schooner to
be as deep as formerly with 400

Remarks On Board Schooner O M Wheaton
1871

Tuesday April 25th Begins with fine weather
Laying at Georgetown loaded & waiting
for a tug boat to tow us Down
Last part weather much
the same winds fresh from Southward
At ten A M took a tug towed Down

Wednesday April 26th / 71 Begins with
fresh Breezes from South At 2 P M
Anchored at Alexander's
Last Part

At 4 A M took the anchor & Drifted Down
with tide

Thursday April 27th Begins with light baffling winds
with fair & very warm Last Below
about noon at 6 P M took a breeze
from S E at 10 P M Anchored at
Eschaland point weather cloudy & Beginning
to rain

Last part

Took the anchor at Daylight with wind S E
commenced beating Down large flat
in company

Friday April 28th Begins with fine weather
winds South East All suit and beating
Down At 10 P M Anchored Last. to
South of Black Stone Island

Last part

Winds S W cloudy took the anchor at
4-30 A M started S E & by 5 for Smith's
point

Saturday April 29th Begins with a calm
At 4 P M took the winds from the
the W weather squally passed New
Point Comfort & P M

Last part

At 6 A M passed Smith's Island Light
with winds moderate from West S West

J. C. Barrett Master

Sunday April 30th / 71 Begins with moderate
westerly winds with fair stirring evening
at 6 P.M. passed Chinkating Light

Last part

Winds light from Southward passed
Phenon Island etc at 7 A.M. distant 10 miles
stared N.E. by N for Abacon

Monday May 1st / 71 Begins with fair weather
winds S.E. & W stirring N.E. by N
at 6 P.M. passed to westward of Cape May
light Boat 5 miles abacon bearing
N.E. by E) Saw Schooner and 3 built
staring to Westward

Last part

Winds light from N.E. stirring by the
back & back at 12 A.M. bearing W.N.W.

Tuesday May 2nd Begins with light N.E. winds
at 6 P.M. bearing N.E. by N
100 sail of vessels in sight working to N

Last part

Light N. winds with fair stirring N.E.
the gal in sight bearing W.

Wednesday May 3rd Begins with light S.E. winds
with a squall all sail out stirring N.E. by
East for Montauk

Last part

Winds & weather about the same

Thursday May 4th Begins with southerly winds
light all sail out stirring S.E. by E.
at 10 P.M. Fire Island light bore N
Montauk light bore N.E. wind hauled to
N.E. blow fresh & storm at 12 O'clock
Double reefed all around

Last part

at 4 A.M. blowing heavy & a rough sea
hove her to heading S.E.

Remarks on Board of Schooner. Pelt Wharton

Sunday May 5th/91 Begins with a fresh E & gale thick & stormy rough sea laying to weather to S & at 4 P.M. moderated set E & May sail supposed Fire Island light Bore E or E by East

Last part
Begins with Sutherly winds thick & stormy rough sea

Tuesday May 6th Begins with Sutherly winds very light rough cross sea under Double Reef starting E & W at 5 o'clock P.M. took wind from E & stowed in for the Island by the wind E & W at 11 P.M. made Poughkeepsie light Baring E & W turned Reefs out hauled to S & E

Last part
Winds fresh from E & weather thick under lower sails working back & back to Eastward the hantons baring E

Wednesday May 7th Begins with fresh E & winds weather thick at intervals under lower sails working to Eastward Montauk Baring E & 20 miles at 8 P.M. light S & winds & Rainy

Last part
At 4 P.M. wind hauled to E & W made sail and started E or East passed Montauk at 10 P.M.

Monday May 8th Begins with fresh E & W winds weather fair at 2 o'clock passed Beaver tail light off Wickford started Back chains carried awigh E & Boom came to an anchor heard up the Whack got underweigh at 8 P.M. Anchor up above crayer light

D. C. Barrett Master

- Friday June 9th 1881 Begins with fresh North winds
Weather fair at 4 o'clock P.M. took out from
27 East river Bound to Jacksonville Fla
at 6 o'clock P.M. passed the highland lights
- Saturday June 10th Begins with light S.E. winds
at 2 P.M. off the Cape of Del
- Sunday June 11th Begins with South winds thick &
Raining off Phoenix Island Light
- Monday June 12th winds from South about Rain
at 9 A.M. took wind from North heavy Rain
at 3 P.M. cleared up Chenkatsky light
Baring West at 4 P.M. calm
- Tuesday June 13th Begins with moderate S.W. winds
weather fair all sail out - steering by the
wind tack & tack at 8 P.M. Smiths
Island light Baring West Distance 12
miles
- Wednesday June 14th Begins with light N.E. breeze
winds & veering to S.E. at 11 o'clock
P.M. passed Hatteras light Baring S.W.
- Thursday June 15th winds S.W. all sail out Baring
around Hatteras at 1 o'clock P.M. had
Hatteras light bearing ex ex S. hute
through between the ship and
Damon shoal at 9 P.M. calm with
Rain
- Friday June 16th begins with fresh E.S.
winds all sail out steering S.W. at
9 A.M. passed Lookout light
- Saturday 17th winds moderate from S.W. at
4 A.M. Cape Fear light Boat Baring
E.S. 12 miles
- Sunday June 18th winds fresh from S.W. under
broad sails Baring to windward
at 8 P.M. Cape Fear light bore W
15 miles
- Monday June 19th winds S.W. all sail out
steering by the wind to S at 12 o'clock
tacked to Westward in the North edge of the
Stream

Tuesday June 20th Begins with fresh S W winds
Stowing by the wind tack & tack
at 12 M Spoke a Pilot Boat off Charleston
Harbor

Wednesday June 21st Begins with fresh S W winds
with fair all sail out stowing tack
& tack on the wind Sea rough
Spoke a Pilot Boat off St Helena

Thursday June 22^d Begins with fresh S W
winds with fair all sail out
Stowing by the wind tack & tack
at 4 P M off Surana

Friday June 23^d Begins with fresh S W winds
all sail out Stowing tack & tack
at 4 P M off Brunswick G. S.

Saturday June 24th Begins with fresh S W
winds Stowing by the wind tack & tack
at 4 P M sight St Charles light bearing
W at 7 P M took a pilot about halfway
from St Charles to St Johns Light

Sunday June 25th Begins with a breeze
Sight Johns Light bearing W S W
Distant 10 miles Took the Boat
B L Mabey for \$70 in & out

Monday June 26th Discharged cargo & sailed
Down to lumber Dock
at eight P M

Tuesday June 27th Landed in to Dock got
ready for loading

Wednesday June 28th Commenced loading

Saturday July 8th finished loading and cargo of lumber
at Jacksonville

Tuesday July 11th Towed Down to the bar & anchored
to wait for spring tides

Saturday July 15th /91 Began with westerly winds rain squalls at 3 P.M. took our anchor from Mayport & trued out over the bar struck three or four times but not hurt. Drawing 10 feet 8 inches. payed pilot \$46.50 & steamboat \$70 5 or 6 other schooners came out same time

Sunday July 16th Began with moderate S.W. winds with fair all day out starting N.E. by E. Lat 31.12 W Long 79.29

Monday July 17th Began with strong gale from S.W. & a rough sea at 8 P.M. took in Spanker & Run under foresail & mainsail & two topsails at sunset moderate squalls. Sailed starting N.E. & E. Lat 33.16 W Long 76.32

Tuesday July 18th /91 Began with fresh easterly winds & a rough sea during day the wind to E & burst in evening edge of the beam at 12 M. wind burst to E by S sea began to smother started N.E. by E. Lat 35.00 Long 74.45 At 4 P.M. Hatteras Baring W 40 miles three ships in sight starting to N.E. & at sunset wind moderate from E.S.E. all sail out starting N.E. & E

Wednesday July 19th fresh S.W. winds all sail out starting N.E. by W at 4 P.M. off Chain Key light. Tied out balm

Thursday July 20th Began with strong gale from N.W. under four lower sails Spanker Double reefed at 12 M. Moderated made sail at sunset pitched in to the land 6 miles N.E. of Sunset Island light

Friday July 21st Begins with light airs from
S W at 6 AM Cape Henlopen Barreling S W
Distant one mile at 2 PM light
airs from S S E Steaming up again
Tide at 7 PM anchored about 10 miles
to north of the Brandy wine took
a heavy squall from S W at the time
of anchoring

Saturday July 22 Begins with fresh S W wind
took our anchor at 8 AM first of flood
tide & Began up to Bombarhook tide
made 1 PM anchored

Sunday July 23 Begins with light winds
from S at 10 AM got underway
worked up with wind ahead S W to Ready I
& anchored tide ahead

Monday July 24th Took the anchor at 11 AM
with wind from the S Dealt a haul
worked up to quarantine anchored at 9 PM
tide made a haul

Tuesday July 25th Begins with winds S E
& cloudy health officer Boarded us at
6 PM then got underway worked up
to fort Whipple tide & wind ahead
Anchored at 3 PM took the anchor Began up
to crany yard & anchored wind blowing fresh
gale from S E & Steaming

Wednesday July 26th winds from the S Rainy
took a tug at 9 AM to tow to Greenwich Piers
at one PM commenced unloading

Thursday July 27th rather cloudy at intervals
employed unloading

Friday July 31st rather Rainy at 12 PM finished
unloading lumber at Greenwich piers

Wednesday Aug 2nd loaded with coal at Greenwich
piers for Providence Gaslight Company

Thursday Aug 31 Begins with weather fair at 4 P.M.
got underway from ground pens with
light wind from S.W. Began down to
Chester & anchored

Remarks on board Schooner Pelb Wheaton

- Thursday May 23rd 1872. Begins with light S W winds
weather fair at Mid Day left the Battery
City. Started up the North River to
load gravel for Washington D C
- Friday May 24th 1872. Begins with weather fair
at 2 P M anchored at Coldwells to load
gravel for Washington D C
- Saturday May 25th commenced loading
- Sunday May 26th at 11 A M finished loading gravel
380 tons & started down the River
- Monday May 27th winds from the Eastward
Starting at 8 P M anchored at Jersey
city
- Tuesday May 28th Begins with fresh breeze from
N. W. got underway started at 11 A M
from Jersey city for Washington
at 6 o'clock P M off Barney got winds
moderate from W N W
- Wednesday May 29th Begins with fine weather
winds moderate from W N W
at 3 P M passed fine fathom Bank
Light Ship) at 9 P M Bussards
Island bore of 10 miles weather fair
winds S W
- Thursday May 30th Begins with southerly
winds rough sea squally & raining
split main sail at 8 P M lowered
sails all down & at nine P M
breezed up from North main sail
at 12 M passed Chatham
at 6 P M passed Hog Island
- Friday May 31st Begins with moderate S & W winds
weather fair at 4 P M inside the bars
at 12 M entered the Patuxent River
at 10 P M anchored three miles up above
Black Stone Island

Remarks Onboard of Schooner P M Hunter
1892

Tuesday June 4th Begins with Easterly winds
& Baring got underway started
up the river at 4 P M wind hauled
out N W in a heavy thunder squall
bore to an anchor 3 miles above
Medan Point

Wednesday June 5th Begins with strong
N W winds got underway at daylight &
worked up to fort Washington. There
anchored at 3 P M moderate
took a tug boat toward Alexandria

Thursday June 6th Winds from the N toward
Washington

Friday June 7th commenced unloading out
of fourth batches hoisting out with
horses.

Saturday June 8th finished unloading at
12 Mid Day (380 tons) hooked on and
towed to Georgetown anchored at 4 P M

Tuesday June 11th loaded 385 tons coal

Wednesday June 12th at 10 A M towed to about
vernon winds moderate from the S
at Dark anchored at Indian Head

Thursday 13th Begins with variable winds got
underweigh at daylight worked down
the river anchored at lower Seiler Point

Friday June 14th Begins with fresh S W winds
with fair got underway from lower
Seiler Point & passed Smiths Point
at 11 A M then took the wind South
& at sunset off the Rappahannock River
took the wind from N W in a squall
& much thunder & lightning rained
hard

Saturday June 15th winds N & Baring at 11 A M
anchored at Hampton roads with a large fleet
of vessels

Remarks On Board of Schooner Pelt Wheaton

Monday June 17th / 92 Begins with light winds
from S W got much rain from harbor
roads worked out to Cape Henry used
Spring up from S & took ahead
anchored at 4 P.M. took the anchor
worked out

Tuesday June 18th off Long Island winds light
from S & at Sunset off
Chincoteague light burning W 8 miles
a number of vessels in sight working
to Northward at Dark calm

of Cold Spring D. C. Barrett Master

Account of Shipments according to My Bills of Lading.

May 8 th 1865	Shipped By ship Asia Capt W. M. Eldredge		
(18) Casks 1377 galls Sperm Oil	freight 14-cb	\$ 192 78	
	Five per cent Drimage	9 62	
	Total	\$ 202 40	
Dec 6 th 1865	Shipped 4800 lbs of Bone By the Bark Comet by the weight of the Salmas of which I have lost the Bill of Lading the freight to San Francisco & it per lb	\$ 21 50	
February 16 th 1866	Shipped By ship Blue Jacket J. S. Lillingham Master		
(150) Casks Whale Oil 9569 galls of Oil	Freight 10-cb per gall	\$ 956 90	
	Drimage, five per ct	47 84	
	Total	\$ 1004 74	
April 6 th 1866	Shipped By Bark Whistler Capt Saly (21) Casks Sperm Oil 3898 galls at 12 ct	467 76	
	Five per ct Drimage -	23 39	
		\$ 491 15	
Nov 7 th 1866	Shipped By ship Isabella Capt Edward H. Cupper		
Seventy five Bundles of Bone	Weight 7400 lbs freight 12-cb per lb	111 00	
	Five per ct Drimage	5 55	
	Total	\$ 116 55	
Nov 13 th 1866	Shipped By ship C. W. Morgan Capt Thomas C. Sanders		
(87) Casks of Whale Oil 17481 galls		2097 72	
(14) bbls Lard 12-cb freight per gal.		10 00	
	Drimage five per ct	105 38	
		\$ 2213 10	

#4049 44

Letters Sent Home

Dates	Numbers	
May 8 th /65	no - -	10
August 1 st /68	no - -	11

Walter Palmer arrived 20th

~~S. H. H.~~

